

Lucas Metropolitan Housing Authority

INVITATION FOR BIDS (IFB) LMHA No. B19-B018

**Richmar Manor 504 Renovations
(to unit #17, 18, 33)**



Issued: June 28, 2019

Due Date: July 26, 2019 at 3:00 PM ET

Demetria M. Simpson, President & Chief Executive Officer

IFB Document

Table of Contents

[Table No. 1]

Section	Description	Page
	Introduction	3
	IFB Information at a Glance	3
1.0	The Agency’s Reservation of Rights	4
2.0	Scope of Work/Technical Specifications	5
2.1	General Conditions	5
2.2	Link to Plans and Specs	6
2.3	Contractor Responsibilities	7
3.0	Bid Format	8
3.1	Bid Documents to be Submitted- Steps 1 & 2	8
	Table 3	9
3.2	No deposit/no retainer	12
3.3	Agency Approval to work	12
3.4	Bid Submission	12
3.5	Proposer’s Responsibilities	13
3.7	Pre-bid walk-through	16
3.8	Recap of Attachments Table 4	16
4.0	Bid Evaluation	18
4.1	Public Opening	18
4.2	Responsive Evaluation	19
4.3	Responsible Evaluation	19
4.4	Restrictions	19
5.0	Contract Award	19
5.1	Contract Award Procedure	19
5.2	Contract Conditions	20
5.3	Contract Period	21
5.4	Licensing and Insurance Requirements	21
5.5	Right to Negotiate Fees	22
5.6	Contract Services Standards	22
5.7	Prompt Return of Contract Documents	22
	Index of Tables	22

INTRODUCTION

The Lucas Metropolitan Housing Authority (LMHA) (hereinafter, also known as “the Agency”) is a public entity that was formed in 1933 to provide federally subsidized housing and housing assistance to low-

INVITATION FOR BIDS (IFB)# B19-B018 Richmar Manor 504 Renovation to units 17, 18, 33

income families, within the City of Toledo and Lucas County. LMHA is governed by a five-person board of commissioners and is subject to the requirements of Title 24 of the Code of Federal Regulations (hereinafter, “CFR”) and the Agency’s procurement policy. The President and Chief Executive Officer controls the daily operations.

Currently, LMHA owns and/or manages approximately 2,760 Public Housing and administers 4,391 federal housing choice vouchers rental assistance vouchers. The Housing Choice Voucher Program has achieved high performer status.

In keeping with its mandate to provide efficient and effective services, LMHA is now soliciting proposals from qualified, licensed, and insured entities to provide the above noted services to the Agency. All proposals submitted in response to this solicitation must conform to all the requirements and specifications outlined within this document and any designated attachments in its entirety.

The mission of LMHA is “To create and maintain sustainable, affordable housing opportunities, provide pathways to a better quality of life, and empower vibrant communities “.

The vision of LMHA is “To be a premier partner in creating communities of choice in the Greater Toledo Area”.

LMHA is committed to a goal of thirty-five percent of all contract funds being awarded to Minority Business Enterprises (MBE). The firms submitting proposals are encouraged to include MBE participation to the maximum extent possible.

IFB INFORMATION AT A GLANCE

[Table No. 2]

LMHA CONTACT PERSON	Sherry Tobin, Procurement & Contract Manager 201 Belmont Ave Toledo, OH 43604 419-259-9446
Contracting Officer: President & CEO	Demetria Simpson
HOW TO OBTAIN THE IFB DOCUMENTS ON THE EPROCUREMENT MARKETPLACE	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Access ha.economicengine.com (no “www”). 2. Click on the “Login” button in the upper left side. 3. Follow the listed directions. 4. If you have any problems in accessing or registering on the eProcurement Marketplace, please call customer support at (866)526-9266.
PRE-BID WALK-THROUGH	<u>Thursday, July 11, 2019 at 3:30 pm ET</u> At the units at 3423 W Alexis, #17, #18, #33

INVITATION FOR BIDS (IFB)# B19-B018 Richmar Manor 504 Renovation to units 17, 18, 33

QUESTION SUBMITTAL DEADLINE	Tuesday, July 17, 2019 by 12:00 PM ET to Sherry Tobin at stobin@lucasmha.org
HOW TO FULLY RESPOND TO THIS IFB BY SUBMITTING A BID SUBMITTAL	As instructed within Section 3.0 of the IFB document, submit 1 original of your “hard copy” bid in a sealed envelope to the HA Administrative Office. 1. An electronic copy is to be furnished upon request
BID SUBMITAL RETURN & DEADLINE	Friday July 26, 2019 at 3:00 PM ET 435 Nebraska Ave, Toledo, OH 43604 The sealed “hard copy” bid documentation must be received in-hand and time-stamped by the Agency by no later than 3:00 PM ET on this date).
Notice of Intent to Submit	It is suggested that interested companies submit a Notice of Intent to Submit a Bid to procurement@lucasmha.org by 3:00 pm July 22, 2019 , with the subject “ Notice of Intent ”. By indicating your intent to submit a bid you will receive updates and clarifications to the IFB in addition to any addendum posted.

- 1.0 THE AGENCY’S RESERVATION OF RIGHTS.** The Agency reserves the right to:
- 1.1 Right to Reject, Waive, or Terminate the IFB.** Reject any or all bids, to waive any informality in the IFB process, or to terminate the IFB process at any time, if deemed by the Agency to be in its best interests.
 - 1.2 Right to Not Award.** Not to award a contract pursuant to this IFB.
 - 1.3 Right to Terminate.** Terminate a contract awarded pursuant to this IFB, at any time for its convenience upon 10 days written notice to the successful bidder(s).
 - 1.4 Right to Determine Time and Location.** Determine the days, hours, and locations that the successful bidder(s) shall provide the services called for in this IFB.
 - 1.5 Right to Retain Bids.** Retain all bids submitted and not permit withdrawal for a period of 90 days subsequent to the deadline for receiving bids without the written consent of the Agency Contracting Officer (CO).
 - 1.6 Right to Negotiate.** Negotiate the fees proposed by the bidder entity.

1.7 Right to Reject any Bid. Reject and not consider any bid that does not meet the requirements of this IFB, including but not necessarily limited to incomplete bids and/or bids offering alternate or non-requested services.

1.8 No Obligation to Compensate. Have no obligation to compensate any bidder for any costs incurred in responding to this IFB.

1.9 Right to Prohibit. At any time during the IFB or contract process to prohibit any further participation by a bidder or reject any bid submitted that does not conform to any of the requirements detailed herein. By accessing the ha.economicengine.com eProcurement Marketplace (hereinafter, the “eProcurement Marketplace”) and by downloading this document, each prospective bidder is thereby agreeing to abide by all terms and conditions listed within this document and within the eProcurement Marketplace, and further agrees that he/she will inform the CO in writing within 5 days of the discovery of any item listed herein or of any item that is issued thereafter by the Agency that he/she feels needs to be addressed. Failure to abide by this time-frame shall relieve the Agency, but not the prospective bidder, of any responsibility pertaining to such issue.

1.10 Right to Reject – Obtaining Competitive Solicitation Documents. The eProcurement Marketplace is the only official and appropriate venue to obtain the competitive solicitation documents (and any other information pertaining to the competitive solicitation such as addenda), other than from LMHA’s Procurement Department. Accordingly, by submitting a response to this competitive solicitation the respondent thereby affirms that he/she obtained all information on the eProcurement Marketplace or from LMHA directly. Any other group such as a bid depository that informs potential respondents of the availability of such competitive solicitations are hereby instructed to not distribute these documents to any such potential respondents, but to instruct the potential respondents to visit the eProcurement Marketplace to obtain the documents.

2.0 SCOPE OF WORK/TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS. Lucas Metropolitan Housing Authority (LMHA) is seeking bids from qualified contractors to furnish all labor, materials, equipment and supervision for the renovation work at units 17, 18 and 33 at Richmar Manor. All work will be performed in a workmanlike manner and be in accordance with the plans by Forum Architects, dated April 26, 2019, (their job # 18-115).

2.1 General Conditions. Lucas Metropolitan Housing Authority (LMHA) is seeking bids from qualified contractors to furnish all labor, materials, equipment and supervision for the renovation work at units 17, 18 and 33 at Richmar Manor. LMHA intends on entering into a contract with a general contractor for 504 renovation work. The contractor must be licensed, insured and be financially able to obtain a bond.

2.1.1 Scope of Services. The successful contractor will furnish all construction related services for a complete renovation of (1) efficiency, one (1) one-bedroom and (1) two-bedroom apartments units at Richmar Manor Apartments in Sylvania, Ohio in accordance with the Architect's drawings and specifications. Work will include hazardous materials abatement work and site work for ADA access (sidewalks and patios). The renovation work for the 3 units is to be completed within 120 days of the issuance of the Notice to Proceed.

2.1.1.1 Performance Bond. The successful proposer will be required to pay for and furnish a satisfactory performance and payment bond for this work and submit a bid bond with the bid package.

2.1.1.2 The work that is to be performed will be tax exempt.

2.1.2 These projects will be **Davis Bacon** wage projects. Contractors will adhere to the provisions of the Davis Bacon Act (DBA). As such, Contractors shall be required to pay applicable worker's prevailing wages for over \$2,000. The contractor will be required to submit weekly certified payrolls for all applicable workers (including all laborers and mechanics) during the contractual period. See Attachment I for the Wage Determination.

2.1.3 Contractor must follow the Occupational Safety and Health Administration (OSHA) guidelines, all state and local codes and regulations, and services shall be performed in accordance with any applicable governmental regulations.

2.2 Below is the link for the plans and specifications from Forum Architects:

<https://www.dropbox.com/sh/xymdtpagdhq35qj/AAA-k2WmKu7b4jesXhppeV8Ja?dl=0>

2.3 Contractor Responsibilities.

2.3.1 Contractor must provide services in a manner that demonstrates sensitivity to the fact that LMHA properties are primarily residential in nature and put the needs of the residents as the foremost priority.

2.3.1.1 The contractor's employees will be in a uniform and vehicle that identifies the name of the company. The employee should have a name badge or other identification that clearly identifies that he/she is an employee of the company.

2.3.3 Additional classifications and wage rates. If the DBA does not include a work classification(s) required for the execution of the contract work, the

employer (contractor or subcontractor) may request an additional classification(s) and wage rates through the Agency. Generally, additional classifications and wage rates requests are not approved for apprentices, trainees, helpers or welders.

- 2.3.4 Use of Subcontractors.** If a contractor is to use subcontractors, those individuals must be disclosed on the subcontractor listing submittal when submitting a quote, or within 10 days of the purchase order. If the contractor/subcontractor hires an individual who is “self-employed” but that individual has not taken steps to become a business owner and is not, therefore a “sole proprietor”, the contractor/subcontractor must pay the independent contractor the DBA wages for his/her work classification and complete the weekly certified payroll. If the subcontractor is a “sole proprietor”, the Contractor must maintain a record of the company Federal Tax ID number and a copy of the business license in the contracting file.
- 2.3.5 Record Keeping.** Employers (contractors and subcontractors) engaged on work subject to DBA must make and maintain for no less than three years following the completion of the work records containing information demonstrating compliance with the MWDs applicable to the work. These records at a minimum contain for each laborer or mechanic employed: Employee name, address and social security number; correct work classification; hourly rate of monetary wages paid; rate of any bona fide fringe benefits provided; number of daily and weekly hours worked; gross wages earned; all deductions taken; and actual net wages paid.
- 2.3.6 Permits.** The Contractor shall obtain all required permits pertaining to any assigned work (NOTE: The Agency will reimburse the Contractor for the government-mandated fees pertaining to such permits, but not for additional labor). All work will be performed in a workmanlike manner and will adhere to State and Local codes including the City of Toledo codes. This project will require 3 separate permits, 1 per unit.
- 2.3.7 Debris.** Clean work areas daily, at the end of the workday, of all work-generated debris; DO NOT leave any debris outside of the unit or onsite.
- 2.3.8 Normal Agency Work Hours.** The Agency’s typical work week is Monday-Friday, 8:30 AM to 5:00 PM.
- 2.3.7 Bonds.** This work will require a **Bid Bond**, and a **Performance and Payment Bond**. Bonding must be obtained from a guarantee or surety company that is acceptable to the State of Ohio, and the U.S. Government and authorized to

do business in the State of Ohio. Bonding and contract requirements shall be in accordance with 24 CFR 905.316. Verification can be made at:

https://www.fiscal.treasury.gov/fsreports/ref/suretyBnd/c570_a-z.htm

2.3.8 Alternate Bonding: Unless otherwise provided in State Law, the successful bidder shall furnish as **assurance of completion** prior to the execution of any contract under this solicitation. This assurance may be a (1) performance and payment bond in a penal sum of 100 percent of the contract price; or, as may be required or permitted by State law; (2) a 20% percent cash escrow; or (3) a 25 percent irrevocable letter of credit. Failure by the successful bidder to obtain the required assurance of completion within the time specified, or within such extended period as the PHA may grant based upon reasons determined adequate by the PHA shall render the bidder ineligible for award. The PHA may then either award the contract to the next lowest responsible bidder or solicit new bids. The PHA may retain the ineligible bidder's bid guarantee.

3.0 BID FORMAT.

3.1 Two-step Bidding Process. All bidders will initially submit the documentation/information detailed within the following listed Step #1 of the following Table No. 3 herein. Then, the Agency anticipates that it will notify the apparent low bidder(s) to submit, within 5 days after being notified to do so, the information detailed within the following detailed Step #2 within the same Table.

3.1.1 Tabbed Bid Submittal. So that the Agency can properly evaluate the offers received, all bids submitted in response to this IFB must be formatted in accordance with the sequence noted within the table below. Each category must be separated by numbered index dividers, which number extends so that each tab can be located without opening the bid and labeled with the corresponding tab reference also noted below. None of the proposed services may conflict with any requirement the Agency has published herein or has issued by addendum.

[Table No. 3]

IFB Section	Tab No.	Description
3.1.1.1	Step #1:	Initial documentation/information to be submitted unfolded within a sealed envelope by all bidders prior to the posted bid submittal deadline.

INVITATION FOR BIDS (IFB)# B19-B018 Richmar Manor 504 Renovation to units 17, 18, 33

3.1.1.1.1	1	Form of Bid Recap Sheet. This Form is attached hereto as Attachment A to this IFB document. This 2-page Form must be fully completed, executed where provided thereon and submitted under this tab as a part of the initial bid submittal.
3.1.1.1.2	2	Bid Form Attachment H - Place behind the Form of Bid Recap Sheet.
3.1.1.1.3	3	form HUD-5369-A (11/92), <i>Representations, Certifications, and Statements of Bidders, Public and Indian Housing Programs</i> . This Form is attached hereto as Attachment B-1 to this IFB document. This 4-page Form must be fully completed, executed where provided thereon and submitted under this tab as a part of the bid submittal.
3.1.1.1.4	4	Section 3 Business Preference Documentation. For any bidder claiming a Section 3 Business Preference, he/she shall under this tab include the fully completed and executed Section 3 Business Preference Certification Form attached hereto as Attachment D and any documentation required by that form. If no preference is claimed, please include form D-2 Non-Trigger.
3.1.1.1.5	4	Subcontractor Listing (note: if subcontractors are going to be used, then LMHA will encourage that the Contractor try to use Section 3 businesses. A listing of Section 3 business is included). Such information pertaining to subcontractors shall include for each such firm the: firm name; name of contact person; telephone and email address; and the State of Ohio contractor license number.
3.1.1.2	Step #2: Documentation/information to be submitted, within 5 days, only by the apparent low bidder(s) when directed to do so by the Agency.	
3.1.1.2.1	1	Proposed Services. The bidder shall place under this tab documentation further explaining the bidder's services and showing how the bidder intends to fulfill the requirements of the preceding Section 2.0 herein, including, but not limited to: <u>(NOTE: Though the bidder is not limited by such, the Agency anticipates that the total documentation submitted under this Tab will be at a maximum of 1-2 pages.)</u>
3.1.1.2.2.1		The firm's resources (e.g. personnel; equipment) to provide the services with contact information.

INVITATION FOR BIDS (IFB)# B19-B018 Richmar Manor 504 Renovation to units 17, 18, 33

3.1.1.2.2.2		If appropriate, how staff are retained, screened, trained, and monitored.
3.1.1.2.2.3		The proposed quality control program.
3.1.1.2.2	2	Profile of Firm Form. The Profile of Firm Form is attached hereto as Attachment C to this IFB document. This 2-page Form must be fully completed, executed and submitted under this tab as a part of the bid submittal.
3.1.1.2.3	3	Managerial Capacity/Financial Viability. The bidder entity must submit under this tab a concise description of its managerial and financial capacity to deliver the proposed services, including brief professional resumes for the persons identified within areas (5) and (6) of Attachment C, <i>Profile of Firm Form</i> . Such information shall include the bid's qualifications to provide the services, including a description of the background and current organization of the firm.
3.1.1.2.4	4	Client Information. The bidder shall submit a listing of former or current clients, including multi-family housing (e.g. apartment complexes of a similar nature), for whom the bidder has performed similar or like services to those being proposed herein. The listing shall, at a minimum, include:
3.1.1.2.4.1		The client's name;
3.1.1.2.4.2		The client's contact name;
3.1.1.2.4.3		The client's telephone number and e-mail address;
3.1.1.2.4.4		A brief narrative description and scope of the service(s) and the dates the services were/are provided.
3.1.1.2.5	5	Equal Employment Opportunity/Supplier Diversity. The bidder must submit under this tab a copy of its Equal Opportunity Employment Policy and a complete description of the positive steps it will take to ensure compliance, to the greatest extent feasible, with the regulations detailed within the following Section 3.6 herein pertaining to supplier diversity (e.g. small, minority-, and women-owned businesses).
3.1.1.2.6	6	A fully completed <i>Form W-9, Request for Taxpayer Identification Number and Certification</i> (Attachment K, attached hereto).
3.1.1.2.7	6	A fully completed EEOC Certificate Attachment L
3.1.1.2.8	6	A fully completed Non-Collusive Affidavit
3.1.1.2.9	6	Licensing. Submit under this Tab the license(s) detailed within the following Section 5.4 herein.

3.1.1.2.10	Insurance Certificates. The apparent successful bidder will also direct its insurance broker or carrier to deliver directly to the Agency (by email is preferred) the insurance certificates detailed within the following Sections 5.4.1 through 5.4.3 herein. NOTE: The apparent successful bidder will NOT deliver these certificates—the insurance broker or carrier will do so.
3.1.1.2.11	Optional Tabs. If no information is to be placed under any of the above noted tabs (especially the “Optional” tabs), please place there under a statement such as “NO INFORMATION IS BEING PLACED UNDER THIS TAB” or “THIS TAB LEFT INTENTIONALLY BLANK.” <u>DO NOT</u> eliminate any of the tabs.
3.1.1.2.12	Bid Submittal Binding Method. It is preferable and recommended that the bidder bind the bid submittals in such a manner that the Agency can, if needed, remove the binding (i.e. “spiral-type” etc.) or remove the pages from the cover (i.e. 3-ring binder; etc.) to make copies, then conveniently return the bid submittal to its original condition.

3.1 Overtime. Pursuant to the Contract Work Hours and Safety Standards Act, overtime shall be not less than time and one half for hours worked in excess of 40 hours per week. The Agency shall consider regular time to be Monday-Friday (excluding holidays), 8:30 AM – 5:00 PM. Accordingly, the Agency will pay a rate of 1.5 of the listed hourly rates herein for any work the Agency requires the successful bidder to work specifically during non-regular-time hours; however

3.1.1 The Agency shall NOT be responsible to pay the successful bidder for any work that the successful bidder CHOOSES to work during non-regular-time hours; meaning, if the necessity for the work “after hours” is due to the Contractor’s lack of staffing or if such work is to support any of the work the Agency expects that such work will be provided during normal work hours. The exception to this shall be if a “non-normal” action by the Agency or an “Act of God” causes the Contractor to work “after hours” to solve the problem, then aforementioned over-time rule shall apply. All such overtime work must be pre-approved in writing by the Agency.

3.2 No Deposit/No Retainer. The Agency will NOT pay any deposit or retainer fees as a result of award of the ensuing contract. This means that the Agency will pay the successful bidder(s) for the firm-fixed fees or actual hours

worked only. The Contractor will be required to submit a full back-up detail of all hours worked, listed by no less than the "15-minute" standard.

- 3.3 Prior Agency Approval Required.** Please note that the successful bidder shall NOT conduct any work without the prior written authorization of the Agency representative (this "prior written authorization" may take the form of an email sent to the successful bidder by the Agency and acknowledged by return email by the successful bidder). Failure to abide by this directive shall release the Agency of any obligation to pay the successful bidder for any work conducted without the noted prior written authorization. Contractor will be authorized for work by a Notice to Proceed.
- 3.4 Bid Submission.** All "hard-copy" bids must be submitted and time-stamped received in the designated Agency office by no later than the submittal deadline stated herein (or within any ensuing addendum). A total of 1 original signature copy of the "hard copy" bid submittal, shall be placed unfolded in a sealed package and addressed to:

**Lucas Metropolitan Housing Authority
Attention: Sherry Tobin
435 Nebraska Avenue, Toledo, OH 43604**

- 3.4.1 Submission Package Markings.** The package exterior must clearly denote the above noted IFB number and must have the bidder's name and return address.
- 3.4.2 Submission Conditions.** DO NOT FOLD OR MAKE ANY ADDITIONAL MARKS, NOTATIONS, OR REQUIREMENTS ON THE DOCUMENTS TO BE SUBMITTED! Bidders are not allowed to change any requirements or forms contained herein, either by making or entering onto these documents or the documents submitted any revisions or additions; and if any such additional marks, notations or requirements are entered on any of the documents that are submitted to the Agency by the bidder, such may invalidate that bid. If, after accepting such a bid, the Agency decides that any such entry has not changed the intent of the bid that the Agency intended to receive, the Agency may accept the bid and the bid shall be considered by the Agency as if those additional marks, notations, or requirements were not entered on such. By accessing the eProcurement Marketplace, registering, and downloading these documents, each prospective bidder that does so is thereby agreeing to confirm all notices that the Agency delivers to him/her as instructed, and by submitting a bid, the bidder is thereby agreeing to abide by all terms and conditions published herein and by addendum pertaining to this IFB.
- 3.4.3 Submission Responsibilities.** It shall be the responsibility of each bidder to be aware of and to abide by all dates, times, conditions, requirements, and

specifications set forth within all applicable documents issued by the Agency, including the IFB document, the documents listed within the following Section 3.8, and any addenda and required attachments submitted by the bidder. By virtue of completing, signing, and submitting the completed documents, the bidder is stating his/her agreement to comply with all conditions and requirements set forth within those documents. Written notice from the bidder not authorized in writing by the CO to exclude any of the Agency requirements contained within the documents may cause that bidder to not be considered for award.

3.5 Proposer’s Responsibilities — Contact with the Agency. It is the responsibility of the bidder to address all communication and correspondence pertaining to this IFB process to the CO only. Bidders must not make inquiry or communicate with any other Agency staff member or official (including members of the Board of Commissioners) pertaining to this IFB. Failure to abide by this requirement may be cause for the Agency to not consider a bid submittal received from any bidder who may not have abided by this directive.

3.5.1 Addenda. All questions and requests for information must be addressed in writing to the CO. The CO will respond to all such inquiries in writing by addendum to all prospective bidders (i.e. firms or individuals that have obtained the IFB Documents). During the IFB solicitation process, the CO will NOT conduct any *ex parte* (a substantive conversation—“substantive” meaning, when decisions pertaining to the IFB are made—between the Agency and a prospective bidder when other prospective bidders are not present) conversations that may give one prospective bidder an advantage over other prospective bidders. This does not mean that prospective bidders may not call the CO—it simply means that, other than making replies to direct the prospective bidder where his/her answer has already been issued within the solicitation documents, the CO may not respond to the prospective bidder’s inquiries but will direct him/her to submit such inquiry in writing so that the CO may more fairly respond to all prospective bidders in writing by addendum.

3.6 Proposer’s Responsibilities — Equal Employment Opportunity and Supplier Diversity. Both the Contractor and the Agency have, pursuant to HUD regulation, certain responsibilities pertaining to the hiring and retention of personnel and subcontractors.

3.6.1 Within **2 CFR §200.321** it states:

3.6.1.1 Contracting with small and minority businesses, women's business enterprises, and labor surplus area firms.

3.6.1.2 (a) The Non-Federal entity must take all necessary affirmative steps to assure that minority businesses, women's business enterprises, and labor surplus area firms are used when possible.

3.6.1.3 (2) Affirmative steps must include:

3.6.1.3.1 (1) Placing qualified small and minority businesses and women's business enterprises on solicitation lists;

3.6.1.3.2 (2) Assuring that small and minority businesses, and women's business enterprises are solicited whenever they are potential sources;

3.6.1.3.3 (3) Dividing total requirements, when economically feasible, into smaller tasks or quantities to permit maximum participation by small and minority business, and women's business enterprises;

3.6.1.3.4 (4) Establishing delivery schedules, where the requirement permits, which encourage participation by small and minority business, and women's business enterprises;

3.6.1.3.5 (5) Using the services and assistance, as appropriate, of such organizations as the Small Business Administration and the Minority Business Development Agency of the Department of Commerce; and

3.6.1.3.6 (6) Requiring the prime contractor, if subcontracts are to be let, to take the affirmative steps listed in paragraphs (1) through (5) of this section.

3.6.2 Within **HUD Procurement Handbook 7460.8 REV 2** it states:

3.6.2.1 Section 15.5.A, Required Efforts. Consistent with Presidential Orders 11625, 12138, and 12432, the [Agency] shall make every effort to ensure that small businesses, MBEs, WBEs, and labor surplus area businesses participate in [Agency] contracting.

3.6.2.2 Section 15.5.B, Goals. [The Agency] is encouraged to establish goals by which they can measure the effectiveness of their efforts

in implementing programs in support of . . . contracting with disadvantaged firms. It is important to ensure that the means used to establish these goals do not have the effect of limiting competition and should not be used as mandatory set-aside or quota, except as may otherwise be expressly authorized in regulation or statute. Some localities have adopted minority contracting set-aside policies or geographic limitations, which may be in conflict with Federal requirements for full and open competition.

3.6.3 Within our **Agency Procurement Policy** it states that our Agency will:

3.6.3.1 Assistance to Small and Other Business, Required Efforts:

3.6.3.1.1 Including such firms, when qualified, on solicitation mailing lists;

3.6.3.1.2 Encouraging their participation through direct solicitation of bids or bids whenever they are potential sources;

3.6.3.1.3 Dividing total requirements, when economically feasible, into smaller tasks or quantities to permit maximum participation by such firms;

3.6.3.1.4 Establishing delivery schedules, where the requirement permits, which encourage participation by such firms;

3.6.3.1.5 Using the services and assistance of the Small Business Administration, and the Minority Business Development Agency of the Department of Commerce;

3.6.3.1.6 Including in contracts, to the greatest extent feasible, a clause requiring contractors, to provide opportunities for training and employment for lower income residents of the project area and to award subcontracts for work in connection with the project to business concerns which provide opportunities to low-income residents, as

described in 24 CFR Part 135 (so-called Section 3 businesses); and

3.6.3.1.7 Requiring prime contractors, when subcontracting is anticipated, to take the positive steps listed above.

3.7 Pre-bid Walk-through. The scheduled pre-bid walk-thru of the units identified on Page 3 of this document is, pursuant to HUD regulation, not mandatory. Many prospective bidders have previously responded to an IFB with a multi-tabbed submittal and feel comfortable in doing so without attending the pre-conference call. Typically, such conferences last 1/2 hour or less, though such is not guaranteed. The purpose of this conference call is to assist prospective bidders in having a full understanding of the IFB documents so that he/she feels confident in submitting an appropriate bid; therefore, at this conference call the Agency will conduct an overview of the IFB documents, including the attachments. Prospective bidders may also ask questions, though the CO may require that some such questions are delivered in writing prior to a response. Whereas the purpose of this conference call is to review the IFB documents, attendees should have a copy of the IFB documents to available during the conference call.

3.8 Recap of Attachments. It is the responsibility of each bidder to verify that he/she has downloaded the following attachments pertaining to this IFB, which are hereby by reference included as a part of this IFB:

[Table No. 4]

IFB Section	Document No.	Attachment	Description
3.8.1	1.0		This IFB Document
3.8.2	2.0	A	Form of Bid Recap Sheet
3.8.3.1	3.1	B-1	*form HUD-5369-A (11/92), <i>Representations, Certifications, and Other Statements of Bidders, Public and Indian Housing Programs</i>
3.8.4	4.0	C	Profile of Firm Form
3.8.5	5.0	D	Section 3 Form Submittal Form
3.8.5.1	5.1	D-1	Section 3 Explanation
3.8.5.2	5.2	D-2	Section 3 Non-Trigger
3.8.6.1	6.1	E-1	*form HUD-5369 (10/2002), <i>Instructions to Bidders for Contracts, Public and Indian Housing Programs</i>
3.8.7	7.0	F	<i>Supplemental Instructions To Bidders & Contractors (SIBC)</i>
3.8.7.1	7.1	F-1	<i>MBE/WBE listing</i>
3.8.8	8.0	G	Sample Contract Form (please note that this contract and the listed appendices are being given as a sample only—the Agency reserves

INVITATION FOR BIDS (IFB)# B19-B018 Richmar Manor 504 Renovation to units 17, 18, 33

			the right to revise any clause herein and/or to include within the ensuing contract any additional clauses that the Agency feels it is in its best interests to do so)
3.8.8.3	8.3	G-3	*Sample Contract Appendix No. 3: form HUD-5370 (1/2014), General Conditions for Construction Contracts-Public Housing Programs
3.8.8.4	8.4	G-4	*Sample Contract Appendix No. 4: HUD-92554M (Rev. 06/14), Supplementary Conditions of the Contract for Construction
3.8.8.5	8.5	G-5	*Sample Contract Appendix No. 5: Form HUD-4010 (06/2009), Federal Labor Standards Provisions
3.8.8.6	8.6	G-6	*Sample Contract Appendix No. 6: <i>form HUD-92010 (3/2006), Equal Employment Opportunity Certification</i>
3.8.8.11	8.11	G-11	Sample Contract Appendix No. 11: form HUD 50071 (01/14), <i>Certification of Payments to Influence Federal Transactions</i> (NOTE: This form will only be completed and included as a part of the ensuing contract if the Agency anticipates that total awards pursuant to the ensuing contract may or will exceed \$100,000.)
3.8.8.12	8.12	G-12	Sample Contract Appendix No. 12: Standard Form LLL (Rev. 01/14), <i>Disclosure of Lobbying Activities</i> (NOTE: This form will only be completed and included as a part of the ensuing contract if the Contractor designates an affirmative answer to Item No. (2) within the immediate identified form 50071.)
3.8.8.13	8.13	G-13	Sample Bid Bond Form

3.8.9	9.0	H	Bid Form for the 3 units w alternate deductions
3.8.10	10.0	I	<i>Davis Bacon Wage Determination OH201900012 dated 5-3-19</i>
3.8.11	11.0	J	Davis Bacon instructions & payroll blank
3.8.12	12.0	K	<i>Form W-9, Request for Taxpayer Identification Number and Certification</i>
3.8.13	13.0	L	<i>EEOC Certificate</i>
3.8.14	14.0	M	<i>Non-collusive Affidavit</i>
3.8.15	15.0	N	<i>Subcontractor Listing</i>
3.8.16	16.0	O	<i>Subcontractor Submittal</i>

3.8.17	17.0	P	<i>Final Wage Payment & Affidavit</i>
3.8.18	18.0	Q	<i>Contractor Release</i>
3.8.18	<p>*PLEASE NOTE: The documents listed within this table marked with an asterisk (“*”) pertain to <u>construction services</u> only (the other listed similar adjoining HUD documents pertain to maintenance services). There may be additional HUD-required documents that pertain to construction-related issues that are not listed herein, such as documents pertaining to payroll issues; and by submitting a bid in response to this IFB the bidder thereby agrees, if awarded, to complete and submit such documents as required by HUD.</p>		

4.0 BID EVALUATION.

4.1 Public Opening. At the set date and time, all bids received will be opened and publicly read aloud by the CO, including the company name of the bidder and the total calculated costs proposed. At the bid opening the Agency will only disclose the following information: (a) The company name of each bidder; and (b) the calculated total amount bid. A copy of the bid tabulation or recap recorded will be made available to each member of the public attending such opening and to anyone who requests such afterwards. The bids will not be made available for inspection by anyone at this time; the Agency will, at a later time, review all bids in detail and will, in a timely manner (within 5 days), notify all bidders of any bidder that is, as a result of the more detailed inspection of bids submitted, ruled to be non-responsive or not-responsible (please remember, as detailed within Section 8(d) of form HUD-5369 and Section 7(b)(3) of form HUD-5369-B, the Agency reserves the right to, as determined by the Agency, “waive informalities and minor irregularities” in the offers received. Bids will be available for inspection by the public after the award has been completed.

4.1.1 Ties. In the case of bids, the award shall be decided as detailed within Section 6.12.C of HUD Procurement Handbook 7460.8 REV 2, by “drawing lots or other random means of selection.”

4.2 Responsive Evaluation. After the public opening the “hard copy” bid submittals received will be evaluated in private for responsiveness (i.e. meets the minimum of the requirements). Firms not meeting the minimum that are deemed to be non-responsive will be notified of such in writing by the Agency in a timely manner (in any case, in no less than 5 days after such determination is made).

4.3 Responsible Evaluation. The Agency will evaluate each bid submitted as to responsibility (e.g. a firm that is qualified, responsible and able to provide to the Agency the required services). If the Agency ascertains that such firm has the required ability, capability, experience, knowledge, licensing, insurance and resources to provide the

required services, the Agency may proceed with award as detailed herein. If the Agency determines that such firm is deemed to be not responsible, such firm will be notified of such in writing by the Agency in a timely manner (in any case, in no less than 5 days after such determination is made); in such case the Agency may proceed with the noted Responsive and Responsible Evaluations with the next lowest bidder.

4.3.1 Depending on the amount of the award, it is possible that the Agency may take such contract award to the Agency Board of Commissioners (BOC) for approval of the award prior to executing a contract with the apparent successful bidder.

4.4 Restrictions. Any and all persons having ownership interest in a bidder entity or familial (including in-laws) and/or employment relationships (past or current) with principals and/or employees of a bidder entity will be excluded from participation in the evaluation of the bid.

5.0 CONTRACT AWARD.

5.1 Contract Award Procedure. If a contract is awarded pursuant to this IFB, the following detailed procedures will be followed:

5.1.1 By completing, executing and submitting a bid, the “bidder is thereby agreeing to abide by all terms and conditions pertaining to this IFB as issued by the Agency, either in hard copy or obtained on the eProcurement Marketplace,” including the contract clauses already attached as Attachments G and G-1 through G-16, each attached hereto. Accordingly, the Agency has no responsibility to conduct after the submittal deadline any negotiations pertaining to the contract clauses already published.

5.2 Contract Conditions. The following provisions are considered mandatory conditions of any contract award made by the Agency pursuant to this IFB:

5.2.1 Contract Form. The Agency will not execute a contract on the Contractor’s form—contracts will only be executed on the Agency form (please see Sample Contract, Attachments G and G-1 through G-16 each attached hereto), and by submitting a bid the Contractor agrees to do so (please note that the Agency reserves the right to amend this form as the Agency deems necessary). However, the Agency will during the IFB process (prior to the posted question deadline) consider any contract clauses that the bidder wishes to include therein and submits in writing a request for the Agency to do so; but the failure of the Agency to include such clauses does not give the Contractor the right to refuse to execute the Agency’s contract form. It is the

responsibility of each prospective bidder to notify the Agency, in writing, prior to submitting a bid, of any contract clause that he/she is not willing to include in the final executed contract and abide by. The Agency will consider and respond to such written correspondence, and if the prospective bidder is not willing to abide by the Agency's response (decision), then that prospective bidder shall be deemed ineligible to submit a bid.

5.2.1.1 Mandatory HUD Forms. Please note that the Agency has no legal right or ability to (and will not) at any time negotiate any clauses contained within ANY of the HUD forms included as a part of this IFB.

5.2.2 Assignment of Personnel. The Agency shall retain the right to demand and receive a change in personnel assigned to the work if the Agency believes that such change is in the best interest of the Agency and the completion of the contracted work.

5.2.3 Unauthorized Sub-contracting Prohibited. The Contractor shall not assign any right, nor delegate any duty for the work proposed pursuant to this IFB (including, but not limited to, selling or transferring the contract) without the prior written consent of the CO. Any purported assignment of interest or delegation of duty, without the prior written consent of the CO shall be void and may result in the cancellation of the contract with the Agency, or may result in the full or partial forfeiture of funds paid to the Contractor as a result of the proposed contract; either as determined by the CO.

5.3 Contract Period. The Agency anticipates that it will initially award a contract for the period of 120 days with an extra 30 days for billing.

5.4 Licensing and Insurance Requirements. Prior to award (but not as a part of the bid submission) the *Contractor* will be required to provide:

5.4.1 Workers Compensation Insurance. An original certificate evidencing the bidder's current industrial (worker's compensation) insurance carrier and coverage amount (NOTE: Workers Compensation Insurance will be required of any Contractor that has employees other than just the owner working on-site to provide the services);

5.4.2 General Liability Insurance. An original certificate evidencing General Liability coverage, naming the Agency as an additional insured, together with the appropriate endorsement to said policy reflecting the addition of the Agency as an additional insured under said policy (minimum of \$1,000,000 each occurrence, general aggregate minimum limit of \$1,000,000, together

with damage to premises and fire damage of \$50,000 and medical expenses any one person of \$5,000), with a maximum deductible amount of \$5,000;

- 5.4.3 Automobile Insurance.** An original certificate showing the bidder's automobile insurance coverage in a combined single limit of \$500,000. For every vehicle utilized during the term of this program, when not owned by the entity, each vehicle must have evidence of automobile insurance coverage with limits of no less than \$100,000/\$300,000 and medical pay of \$5,000.
- 5.4.4 City/County/State Business License.** If applicable, a copy of the bidder's business license allowing that entity to provide such services within the City of Toledo, Lucas County, and/or the State of Ohio. The contractor will also provide a copy of the City of Toledo Sidewalk License for concrete flatwork.
- 5.4.5** Builders Risk insurance for the renovation cost of the 3 units.
- 5.4.6 Certificates/Profile of Firm Form.** Pertaining to the aforementioned (within Sections 5.4.1 through 5.4.4) insurance certificates and licenses, each bidder is required to enter related information where provided for on the Profile of Firm Form (do not attach or submit copies of the insurance certificates or licenses within the bid submittal—we will garner the necessary documents from the successful bidder prior to contract execution).
- 5.5 Right to Negotiate Final Fees.** The Agency shall retain the right to negotiate the amount of fees that are paid to the Contractor, meaning the fees proposed by the top-rated bidder may, at the Agency's options, be the basis for the beginning of negotiations. Such negotiations shall begin after the Agency has chosen a top-rated bidder. If such negotiations are not, in the opinion of the CO successfully concluded within 5 business days, the Agency shall retain the right to end such negotiations and begin negotiations with the next-rated bidder. The Agency shall also retain the right to negotiate with and make an award to more than one bidder.
- 5.6 Contract Service Standards.** All work performed pursuant to this IFB must conform and comply with all applicable local, state, and federal codes, statutes, laws, and regulations.
- 5.7 Prompt Return of Contract Documents.** All documents required to complete the contract, including contract signature by the successful bidders, shall be provided to the Agency within 10 work days of notification by the Agency.

Index of Tables

[Table No. 5]

Table	Description	Page
1	Table of Contents	2
2	IFB Information at a Glance	3
3	Tabbed Bid Submittal	9
4	Recap of Attachments	16
5	Index of Tables	22

**INVITATION FOR BIDS (IFB)# B19-B018 Richmar Manor 504 Renovation to units 17, 18, 33
FORM OF BID RECAP SHEET
(IFB Attachment A)**

(This Form must be fully completed and placed under Tab No. 1 of the initial Step #1 "hard copy" tabbed bid submittal.)

(1) Instructions. Unless otherwise specifically required, the items listed below must be completed and included in the bid submittal. Please complete this form by marking an "X," where provided, to verify that the referenced completed form or information has been included within the "hard copy" bid submittal submitted by the bidder. Also, complete the following Statement's herein:

[Table No. 1]

"X" = Item Included	Tab No.	Bid Submittal Item (one original signature copy of each document)
	1	Form of Bid Recap Sheet (Attachment A)
	2	BID FORM Attachment H
	3	Bid Bond Attachment G-13 (or similar)
	4	form HUD-5369-A (Attachment B-1)
	5	Section 3 Business Preference Documentation (Attachment D, or D-2)
	6	Subcontractor Listing Attachment N

(2) SECTION 3 STATEMENT. Are you claiming a Section 3 business preference? Yes No If "YES," pursuant to the Section 3 portion within the Conditions and Specifications, and pursuant to the documentation justifying such submitted under Tab No. 4, which priority are you claiming? _____.

(3) Debarred Statement. Has this firm, or any principal(s) ever been debarred from providing any services by the Federal Government, any state government, the State of Ohio or any local government agency within or without the State of Ohio? Yes No If "Yes," please attach a full detailed explanation, including dates, circumstances, and current status.

(4) Disclosure Statement. Does this firm or any principals thereof have any current, past personal or professional relationship with any Commissioner or Officer of the Agency? Yes No If "Yes," please attach a full detailed explanation, including dates, circumstances, and current status.

Signature

Date

Printed Name

Company

**INVITATION FOR BIDS (IFB)# B19-B018 Richmar Manor 504 Renovation to units 17, 18, 33
FORM OF BID RECAP SHEET
(IFB Attachment A)**

(This Form must be fully completed and placed under Tab No. 1 of the initial Step #1 "hard copy" tabbed bid submittal.)

(5) Felony Disclosure. Has any principal(s) or any person(s) proposed to perform the work ever been convicted of a felony? Yes No If "Yes," please attach a full detailed explanation, including dates, circumstances, and current status. PLEASE NOTE: The Agency reserves the right to not make award to any bidder that has staff who has been convicted of a felony if the Agency feels that doing such is in its best interests.

(6) Non-Collusive Affidavit. The undersigned party submitting this bid hereby certifies that such bid is genuine and not collusive and that said bidder entity has not colluded, conspired, connived or agreed, directly or indirectly, with any bidder or person, to put in a sham bid or to refrain from bidding, and has not in any manner, directly or indirectly sought by agreement or collusion, or communication or conference, with any person, to fix the bid price of affiant or of any other bidder, to fix overhead, profit or cost element of said bid price, or that of any other bidder or to secure any advantage against the Agency or any person interested in the proposed contract; and that all statements in said bid are true.

(7) Bidder's Statement. The undersigned bidder hereby states that by completing and submitting this Form and all other documents within this bid submittal, he/she is verifying that all information provided herein is, to the best of his/her knowledge, true and accurate, and that if the Agency discovers that any information entered herein to be false, such shall entitle the Agency to not consider or make award or to cancel any award with the undersigned party. Further, by completing and submitting the bid submittal, the undersigned bidder is thereby agreeing to abide by all terms and conditions pertaining to this IFB as issued by the Agency, either in hard copy or on the eProcurement Marketplace (where these documents and Addenda may be accessed), including an agreement to execute the attached Sample Contract form. Pursuant to all IFB Documents, this Form of Bid, and all attachments, and pursuant to all completed Documents submitted, including these forms and all attachments, the undersigned proposes to supply the Agency with the services described herein for the fee(s) pertaining to this IFB.

Signature

Date

Printed Name

Company

LUCAS METROPOLITAN HOUSING AUTHORITY

**U.S. Department of Housing
and Urban Development**
Office of Public and Indian Housing

**Representations, Certifications,
and Other Statements of Bidders**
Public and Indian Housing Programs

Representations, Certifications, and Other Statements of Bidders

Public and Indian Housing Programs

Table of Contents

Clause	Page
1. Certificate of Independent Price Determination	1
2. Contingent Fee Representation and Agreement	1
3. Certification and Disclosure Regarding Payments to Influence Certain Federal Transactions	1
4. Organizational Conflicts of Interest Certification	2
5. Bidder's Certification of Eligibility	2
6. Minimum Bid Acceptance Period	2
7. Small, Minority, Women-Owned Business Concern Representation	2
8. Indian-Owned Economic Enterprise and Indian Organization Representation	2
9. Certification of Eligibility Under the Davis-Bacon Act	3
10. Certification of Nonsegregated Facilities	3
11. Clean Air and Water Certification	3
12. Previous Participation Certificate	3
13. Bidder's Signature	3

1. Certificate of Independent Price Determination

(a) The bidder certifies that--

(1) The prices in this bid have been arrived at independently, without, for the purpose of restricting competition, any consultation, communication, or agreement with any other bidder or competitor relating to (i) those prices, (ii) the intention to submit a bid, or (iii) the methods or factors used to calculate the prices offered;

(2) The prices in this bid have not been and will not be knowingly disclosed by the bidder, directly or indirectly, to any other bidder or competitor before bid opening (in the case of a sealed bid solicitation) or contract award (in the case of a competitive proposal solicitation) unless otherwise required by law; and

(3) No attempt has been made or will be made by the bidder to induce any other concern to submit or not to submit a bid for the purpose of restricting competition.

(b) Each signature on the bid is considered to be a certification by the signatory that the signatory--

(1) Is the person in the bidder's organization responsible for determining the prices being offered in this bid or proposal, and that the signatory has not participated and will not participate in any action contrary to subparagraphs (a)(1) through (a)(3) above; or

(2) (i) Has been authorized, in writing, to act as agent for the following principals in certifying that those principals have not participated, and will not participate in any action contrary to subparagraphs (a)(1) through (a)(3) above.

_____ [insert full name of person(s) in the bidder's organization responsible for determining the prices offered in this bid or proposal, and the title of his or her position in the bidder's organization];

(ii) As an authorized agent, does certify that the principals named in subdivision (b)(2)(i) above have not participated, and will not participate, in any action contrary to subparagraphs (a)(1) through (a)(3) above; and

(iii) As an agent, has not personally participated, and will not participate in any action contrary to subparagraphs (a)(1) through (a)(3) above.

(c) If the bidder deletes or modifies subparagraph (a)2 above, the bidder must furnish with its bid a signed statement setting forth in detail the circumstances of the disclosure.

[] [Contracting Officer check if following paragraph is applicable]

(d) Non-collusive affidavit. (applicable to contracts for construction and equipment exceeding \$50,000)

(1) Each bidder shall execute, in the form provided by the PHA/IHA, an affidavit to the effect that he/she has not colluded with any other person, firm or corporation in regard to any bid submitted in response to this solicitation. If the successful bidder did not submit the affidavit with his/her bid, he/she must submit it within three (3) working days of bid opening. Failure to submit the affidavit by that date may render the bid nonresponsive. No contract award will be made without a properly executed affidavit.

(2) A fully executed "Non-collusive Affidavit" [] is, [] is not included with the bid.

2. Contingent Fee Representation and Agreement

(a) Definitions. As used in this provision:

"Bona fide employee" means a person, employed by a bidder and subject to the bidder's supervision and control as to time, place, and manner of performance, who neither exerts, nor proposes to exert improper influence to solicit or obtain contracts nor holds out as being able to obtain any contract(s) through improper influence.

"Improper influence" means any influence that induces or tends to induce a PHA/IHA employee or officer to give consideration or to act regarding a PHA/IHA contract on any basis other than the merits of the matter.

(b) The bidder represents and certifies as part of its bid that, except for full-time bona fide employees working solely for the bidder, the bidder:

(1) [] has, [] has not employed or retained any person or company to solicit or obtain this contract; and

(2) [] has, [] has not paid or agreed to pay to any person or company employed or retained to solicit or obtain this contract any commission, percentage, brokerage, or other fee contingent upon or resulting from the award of this contract.

(c) If the answer to either (a)(1) or (a)(2) above is affirmative, the bidder shall make an immediate and full written disclosure to the PHA/IHA Contracting Officer.

(d) Any misrepresentation by the bidder shall give the PHA/IHA the right to (1) terminate the contract; (2) at its discretion, deduct from contract payments the amount of any commission, percentage, brokerage, or other contingent fee; or (3) take other remedy pursuant to the contract.

3. Certification and Disclosure Regarding Payments to Influence Certain Federal Transactions (applicable to contracts exceeding \$100,000)

(a) The definitions and prohibitions contained in Section 1352 of title 31, United States Code, are hereby incorporated by reference in paragraph (b) of this certification.

(b) The bidder, by signing its bid, hereby certifies to the best of his or her knowledge and belief as of December 23, 1989 that:

(1) No Federal appropriated funds have been paid or will be paid to any person for influencing or attempting to influence an officer or employee of any agency, a Member of Congress, an officer or employee of Congress, or an employee of a Member of Congress on his or her behalf in connection with the awarding of a contract resulting from this solicitation;

(2) If any funds other than Federal appropriated funds (including profit or fee received under a covered Federal transaction) have been paid, or will be paid, to any person for influencing or attempting to influence an officer or employee of any agency, a Member of Congress, an officer or employee of Congress, or an employee of a Member of Congress on his or her behalf in connection with this solicitation, the bidder shall complete and submit, with its bid, OMB standard form LLL, "Disclosure of Lobbying Activities;" and

(3) He or she will include the language of this certification in all subcontracts at any tier and require that all recipients of subcontract awards in excess of \$100,000 shall certify and disclose accordingly.

(c) Submission of this certification and disclosure is a prerequisite for making or entering into this contract imposed by section 1352, title 31, United States Code. Any person who makes an expenditure prohibited under this provision or who fails to file or amend the disclosure form to be filed or amended by this provision, shall be subject to a civil penalty of not less than \$10,000, and not more than \$100,000, for each such failure.

(d) Indian tribes (except those chartered by States) and Indian organizations as defined in section 4 of the Indian Self-Determination and Education Assistance Act (25 U.S.C. 450B) are exempt from the requirements of this provision.

4. Organizational Conflicts of Interest Certification

The bidder certifies that to the best of its knowledge and belief and except as otherwise disclosed, he or she does not have any organizational conflict of interest which is defined as a situation in which the nature of work to be performed under this proposed contract and the bidder's organizational, financial, contractual, or other interests may, without some restriction on future activities:

- (a) Result in an unfair competitive advantage to the bidder; or,
- (b) Impair the bidder's objectivity in performing the contract work.

[] In the absence of any actual or apparent conflict, I hereby certify that to the best of my knowledge and belief, no actual or apparent conflict of interest exists with regard to my possible performance of this procurement.

5. Bidder's Certification of Eligibility

(a) By the submission of this bid, the bidder certifies that to the best of its knowledge and belief, neither it, nor any person or firm which has an interest in the bidder's firm, nor any of the bidder's subcontractors, is ineligible to:

(1) Be awarded contracts by any agency of the United States Government, HUD, or the State in which this contract is to be performed; or,

(2) Participate in HUD programs pursuant to 24 CFR Part 24.

(b) The certification in paragraph (a) above is a material representation of fact upon which reliance was placed when making award. If it is later determined that the bidder knowingly rendered an erroneous certification, the contract may be terminated for default, and the bidder may be debarred or suspended from participation in HUD programs and other Federal contract programs.

6. Minimum Bid Acceptance Period

(a) "Acceptance period," as used in this provision, means the number of calendar days available to the PHA/IHA for awarding a contract from the date specified in this solicitation for receipt of bids.

(b) This provision supersedes any language pertaining to the acceptance period that may appear elsewhere in this solicitation.

(c) The PHA/IHA requires a minimum acceptance period of [Contracting Officer insert time period] calendar days.

(d) In the space provided immediately below, bidders may specify a longer acceptance period than the PHA's/IHA's minimum requirement. The bidder allows the following acceptance period: calendar days.

(e) A bid allowing less than the PHA's/IHA's minimum acceptance period will be rejected.

(f) The bidder agrees to execute all that it has undertaken to do, in compliance with its bid, if that bid is accepted in writing within (1) the acceptance period stated in paragraph (c) above or (2) any longer acceptance period stated in paragraph (d) above.

7. Small, Minority, Women-Owned Business Concern Representation

The bidder represents and certifies as part of its bid/ offer that it --

(a) [] is, [] is not a small business concern. "Small business concern," as used in this provision, means a concern, including its affiliates, that is independently owned and operated, not dominant in the field of operation in which it is bidding, and qualified as a small business under the criteria and size standards in 13 CFR 121.

(b) [] is, [] is not a women-owned business enterprise. "Women-owned business enterprise," as used in this provision, means a business that is at least 51 percent owned by a woman or women who are U.S. citizens and who also control and operate the business.

(c) [] is, [] is not a minority business enterprise. "Minority business enterprise," as used in this provision, means a business which is at least 51 percent owned or controlled by one or more minority group members or, in the case of a publicly owned business, at least 51 percent of its voting stock is owned by one or more minority group members, and whose management and daily operations are controlled by one or more such individuals. For the purpose of this definition, minority group members are:

(Check the block applicable to you)

- [] Black Americans
- [] Asian Pacific Americans
- [] Hispanic Americans
- [] Asian Indian Americans
- [] Native Americans
- [] Hasidic Jewish Americans

8. Indian-Owned Economic Enterprise and Indian Organization Representation (applicable only if this solicitation is for a contract to be performed on a project for an Indian Housing Authority)

The bidder represents and certifies that it:

(a) [] is, [] is not an Indian-owned economic enterprise. "Economic enterprise," as used in this provision, means any commercial, industrial, or business activity established or organized for the purpose of profit, which is at least 51 percent Indian owned. "Indian," as used in this provision, means any person who is a member of any tribe, band, group, pueblo, or community which is recognized by the Federal Government as eligible for services from the Bureau of Indian Affairs and any "Native" as defined in the Alaska Native Claims Settlement Act.

(b) [] is, [] is not an Indian organization. "Indian organization," as used in this provision, means the governing body of any Indian tribe or entity established or recognized by such governing body. Indian "tribe" means any Indian tribe, band, group, pueblo, or

community including Native villages and Native groups (including corporations organized by Kenai, Juneau, Sitka, and Kodiak) as defined in the Alaska Native Claims Settlement Act, which is recognized by the Federal Government as eligible for services from the Bureau of Indian Affairs.

9. Certification of Eligibility Under the Davis-Bacon Act (applicable to construction contracts exceeding \$2,000)

(a) By the submission of this bid, the bidder certifies that neither it nor any person or firm who has an interest in the bidder's firm is a person or firm ineligible to be awarded contracts by the United States Government by virtue of section 3(a) of the Davis-Bacon Act or 29 CFR 5.12(a)(1).

(b) No part of the contract resulting from this solicitation shall be subcontracted to any person or firm ineligible to be awarded contracts by the United States Government by virtue of section 3(a) of the Davis-Bacon Act or 29 CFR 5.12(a)(1).

(c) The penalty for making false statements is prescribed in the U. S. Criminal Code, 18 U.S.C. 1001.

10. Certification of Nonsegregated Facilities (applicable to contracts exceeding \$10,000)

(a) The bidder's attention is called to the clause entitled **Equal Employment Opportunity** of the General Conditions of the Contract for Construction.

(b) "Segregated facilities," as used in this provision, means any waiting rooms, work areas, rest rooms and wash rooms, restaurants and other eating areas, time clocks, locker rooms and other storage or dressing areas, parking lots, drinking fountains, recreation or entertainment areas, transportation, and housing facilities provided for employees, that are segregated by explicit directive or are in fact segregated on the basis of race, color, religion, or national origin because of habit, local custom, or otherwise.

(c) By the submission of this bid, the bidder certifies that it does not and will not maintain or provide for its employees any segregated facilities at any of its establishments, and that it does not and will not permit its employees to perform their services at any location under its control where segregated facilities are maintained. The bidder agrees that a breach of this certification is a violation of the Equal Employment Opportunity clause in the contract.

(d) The bidder further agrees that (except where it has obtained identical certifications from proposed subcontractors for specific time periods) prior to entering into subcontracts which exceed \$10,000 and are not exempt from the requirements of the Equal Employment Opportunity clause, it will:

- (1) Obtain identical certifications from the proposed subcontractors;
- (2) Retain the certifications in its files; and
- (3) Forward the following notice to the proposed subcontractors (except if the proposed subcontractors have submitted identical certifications for specific time periods):

Notice to Prospective Subcontractors of Requirement for Certifications of Nonsegregated Facilities

A Certification of Nonsegregated Facilities must be submitted before the award of a subcontract exceeding \$10,000 which is not exempt from the provisions of the Equal Employment Opportunity clause of the prime contract. The certification may be submitted either for each subcontract or for all subcontracts during a period (i.e., quarterly, semiannually, or annually).

Note: The penalty for making false statements in bids is prescribed in 18 U.S.C. 1001.

11. Clean Air and Water Certification (applicable to contracts exceeding \$100,000)

The bidder certifies that:

(a) Any facility to be used in the performance of this contract [] is, [] is not listed on the Environmental Protection Agency List of Violating Facilities:

(b) The bidder will immediately notify the PHA/IHA Contracting Officer, before award, of the receipt of any communication from the Administrator, or a designee, of the Environmental Protection Agency, indicating that any facility that the bidder proposes to use for the performance of the contract is under consideration to be listed on the EPA List of Violating Facilities; and,

(c) The bidder will include a certification substantially the same as this certification, including this paragraph (c), in every nonexempt subcontract.

12. Previous Participation Certificate (applicable to construction and equipment contracts exceeding \$50,000)

(a) The bidder shall complete and submit with his/her bid the Form HUD-2530, "Previous Participation Certificate." If the successful bidder does not submit the certificate with his/her bid, he/she must submit it within three (3) working days of bid opening. Failure to submit the certificate by that date may render the bid nonresponsive. No contract award will be made without a properly executed certificate.

(b) A fully executed "Previous Participation Certificate" [] is, [] is not included with the bid.

13. Bidder's Signature

The bidder hereby certifies that the information contained in these certifications and representations is accurate, complete, and current.

(Signature and Date)

(Typed or Printed Name)

(Title)

(Company Name)

(Company Address)

Contractor/Vendor Qualification Statement
(Page 1 of 2)

(1) Prime ____ Sub-contractor ____ (This form must be completed by and for each).

(2) Name of Firm: _____ Telephone: _____ Fax: _____

(3) Street Address, City, State, Zip: _____

(4) Please attached a brief biography/resume of the company, including the following information:
 (a) Year Firm Established; (b) Year Firm Established in [JURISDICTION]; (c) Former Name and Year Established (if applicable); (d) Name of Parent Company and Date Acquired (if applicable).

(5) Identify Principals/Partners in Firm (submit a brief professional resume for each):

NAME	TITLE	% OF OWNERSHIP

(6) Identify the individual(s) that will act as project manager and any other supervisory personnel that will work on project. (Do not duplicate any resumes required above):

NAME	TITLE

(7) Proposer Diversity Statement: You must circle all of the following that apply to the ownership of this firm and enter where provided the correct percentage (%) of ownership of each:

- | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| <input type="checkbox"/> Caucasian
American (Male)
_____% | <input type="checkbox"/> Public-Held
Corporation
_____% | <input type="checkbox"/> Government
Agency
_____% | <input type="checkbox"/> Non-Profit
Organization
_____% |
|---|---|---|---|

Resident- (RBE), Minority- (MBE), or Woman-Owned (WBE) Business Enterprise (Qualifies by virtue of 51% or more ownership and active management by one or more of the following:

- | | | | | | | |
|--|--|---|---|--|---|---|
| <input type="checkbox"/> Resident-
Owned*
_____% | <input type="checkbox"/> African
American
_____% | <input type="checkbox"/> **Native
American
_____% | <input type="checkbox"/> Hispanic
American
_____% | <input type="checkbox"/> Asian/Pacific
American
_____% | <input type="checkbox"/> Hasidic
Jew
_____% | <input type="checkbox"/> Asian/Indian
American
_____% |
|--|--|---|---|--|---|---|

- | | | | |
|---|---|--|---|
| <input type="checkbox"/> Woman-Owned
(MBE)
_____% | <input type="checkbox"/> Woman-Owned
(Caucasian)
_____% | <input type="checkbox"/> Disabled
Veteran
_____% | <input type="checkbox"/> Other (Specify):
_____% |
|---|---|--|---|

WMBE Certified by _____ Certification Number: _____ (Agency): _____
 (NOTE: A CERTIFICATION/NUMBER NOT REQUIRED TO PROPOSE - ENTER IF AVAILABLE)

 Signature Date Printed Name Company

Contractor/Vendor Qualification Statement
(Page 2 of 2)

- (8) Federal Tax ID No.: _____
- (9) [APPROPRIATE JURISDICTION] Business License No.: _____
- (10) State of _____ License Type and No.: _____
- (11) Worker's Compensation Insurance Carrier: _____
Policy No.: _____ Expiration Date: _____
- (12) General Liability Insurance Carrier: _____
Policy No. _____ Expiration Date: _____
- (13) Professional Liability Insurance Carrier: _____
Policy No. _____ Expiration Date: _____
- (14) Debarred Statement: Has this firm, or any principal(s) ever been debarred from providing any services by the Federal Government, any state government, the State of _____, or any local government agency within or without the State of _____? Yes No
If "Yes," please attach a full detailed explanation, including dates, circumstances and current status.
- (15) Disclosure Statement: Does this firm or any principals thereof have any current, past personal or professional relationship with any Commissioner or Officer of the HA? Yes No
If "Yes," please attach a full detailed explanation, including dates, circumstances and current status.
- (16) Non-Collusive Affidavit: The undersigned party submitting this proposal hereby certifies that such proposal is genuine and not collusive and that said proposer entity has not colluded, conspired, connived or agreed, directly or indirectly, with any proposer or person, to put in a sham proposal or to refrain from proposing, and has not in any manner, directly or indirectly sought by agreement or collusion, or communication or conference, with any person, to fix the proposal price of affiant or of any other proposer, to fix overhead, profit or cost element of said proposal price, or that of any other proposer or to secure any advantage against the HA or any person interested in the proposed contract; and that all statements in said proposal are true.
- (17) Verification Statement: The undersigned proposer hereby states that by completing and submitting this form he/she is verifying that all information provided herein is, to the best of his/her knowledge, true and accurate, and agrees that if the HA discovers that any information entered herein is false, that shall entitle the HA to not consider nor make award or to cancel any award with the undersigned party.

Signature

Date

Printed Name

Company

**Section 3 Business Preference Submittal Form
(IFB Attachment D)**

1.0 Introduction. This form must be fully completed, accompanied by all required attachments, for any bidder claiming a Section 3 Business Preference (hereinafter, "Preference").

1.1 This fully completed form and any attachments thereto, will become a part of any ensuing contract.

1.2 Each bidder shall mark an "X" where provided following for all that apply to his/her claim of a Preference.

1.3 The bidder shall provide as an attachment to this completed form a detailed work plan clearly explaining how each following "preference claim" will be accomplished. Failure on the part of the bidder to include any such required attachment fully explaining the claim of the bidder shall result in the Agency not considering the claim for a Preference (though the Agency may, if awarded, later require the bidder to submit the information to satisfy the Section 3 requirements of the ensuing contract).

2.0 Current Section 3 Status. The undersigned bidder hereby claims that it is a Section 3 business concern and claims such preference in that he/she can provide evidence that (the bidder has attached justifying documentation for each item following marked with an "X"):

2.1 It is 51% or more owned by a Section 3 resident(s):

[Table No. 1]

(1) Section	(2) Mark "X"* if Included	(3) Description
2.1.1		Agency resident lease
2.1.2		Evidence of participation in a public assistance program
2.1.3		Articles of Incorporation
2.1.4		Fictitious or Assumed Business Name Certificate
2.1.5		List of owners/stockholders and % of each
2.1.6		Latest Board minutes appointing officers
2.1.7		Organization chart with names and titles and brief functional statement
2.1.8		Partnership Agreement
2.1.9		Corporation Annual Report

**Section 3 Business Preference Submittal Form
(IFB Attachment D)**

2.2 _____ At least 30% of its full-time employees include persons that are currently Section 3 residents, or within 3 years of the date of first employment with the business concern were Section 3 residents:

2.2.1 To justify this claim, please see the immediate following:

[Table No. 2]

(1) Classification	(2) Total Number of Current Permanent Employees	(3) Total Number of Section 3 Resident Employees
Trainees		
Apprentices		
Journeypersons		
Laborers		
Supervisory		
Superintendent		
Professional		
Clerical		
Other:		

2.2.2 Attach a listing of all employees listed within column (3) above, including name and total annual income. Also attach proof of the income, such as a copy of the last tax return (please be sure to “black-out” all but the last 4 digits of the person(s) social security number), or other documentation showing receipt of public assistance.

**Section 3 Business Preference Submittal Form
(IFB Attachment D)**

2.3 _____ He/she has a commitment to subcontract in excess of 25% of the dollar award of all subcontracts to be awarded to a Section 3 business concern.

2.3.1 To justify this claim, please see the immediate following:

[Table No. 3]

(1)	(2)	(3)
Name of Section 3 Firm Receiving the Subcontract	Total Amount of Subcontract(s)	Percentage the Subcontract(s) is/are of the Total Proposed Contract Amount
	\$	%
	\$	%

2.3.2 Attach for each firm listed immediately above:

2.3.2.1 A detailed description of the subcontracted activity; and

2.3.2.2 A fully completed Profile of Firm form.

2.3.2.3 Proof of the income of the ownership of the Section 3 firm receiving the subcontract, such as a copy of the last tax return for the owner(s) (please be sure to “black-out” all but the last 4 digits of the person(s) social security number).

3.0 The undersigned bidder hereby declares:

3.1 The information within this completed form (and any attachments) is, to the best of his/her knowledge, true and accurate.

3.2 He/she is aware that if the Agency discovers that any such information is not true and accurate, such shall allow the Agency to:

3.2.1 NOT award the bidder a Preference; and

3.2.2 If the Agency deems such is warranted (e.g. in the case of submitting information the bidder knows to be untrue), declare such bidder to be nonresponsive and not allow the bidder to receive an award.

3.3 He/she is aware that if he/she receives and award as the result of this competitive solicitation, even though he/she may not receive a Preference from

Section 3 Business Preference Submittal Form
(IFB Attachment D)

the Agency as a result of this submittal, he/she will still be required to, to the greatest extent feasible, implement a Section 3 Plan, including a commitment to interview and consider hiring Section 3 persons (most specifically, residents of the Agency) whenever the successful bidder has need to hire additional employees during the term of the ensuing contract.

The undersigned contractor hereby affirms that the foregoing is true and accurate and that he/she hereby agrees to comply as denoted herein.

Signature

Date

Printed Name

Company

Section 3 Business Preference Explanation (QSP or IFB Attachment D-1)

1.0 Introduction. The purpose of this document is to, in simplified terms, explain to proposers, major issues pertaining to the Section 3 Business Preference program required by the Agency's funding source, the U.S. Department of Housing and Urban Development (HUD). Also, hereinafter, a Section 3 Business Preference will be referred to as "Preference."

2.0 What is Section 3?

2.1 Section 3 is a provision of the Housing and Urban Development Act of 1968, which recognizes that HUD funds are typically one of the largest sources of federal funding expended in communities, including those communities served by the Housing Authority. Section 3 is intended to ensure that when a contractor has need to hire additional people as the result of receiving a contract from the Lucas Metropolitan Housing Authority (hereinafter, the "HA"), preference must be given to low- and very low-income persons residing in Lucas County, Ohio (Section 3 resident), or Section 3 business concerns.

2.2 The requirements pertaining to Section 3 apply only to purchases and contracts the Agency completes for work—the requirements of Section 3 DOES NOT apply to purchases or contracts the Agency completes solely for commodities or equipment; meaning, "no work provided, no Section 3 required."

2.3 Section 3 is race and gender neutral in that preferences are based on income-level and location.

3.0 What does the term "Section 3 resident" mean?

3.1 A "Section 3 resident" is:

3.1.1 A public housing resident of the HA; or

3.1.2 A low- or very low-income resident of Lucas County, Ohio.

3.1.2.1 Low- and very low-income who resides in the service area where Lucas Metropolitan Housing Authority services including Lucas County, Ohio, Monroe County, Michigan, Fulton County Ohio and Wood County Ohio with the exception of Bowling Green is located and whose total household income does not exceed the following amounts:

[Table No. 1]

Income Limit Category	(1) Person	(2) Persons	(3) Persons	(4) Persons	(5) Persons	(6) Persons	(7) Persons	(8) Persons
Household Income	\$38,600	\$44,100	\$49,600	\$55,100	\$59,550	\$63,950	\$68,350	\$72,750

Table of 2019 Adjusted Mean Income for Lucas Metropolitan Housing Authority

4.0 What does the term "Section 3 business concern" mean?

Section 3 Business Preference Explanation (QSP or IFB Attachment D-1)

4.1 A "Section 3 business concern" is a business that can provide evidence that it meets one of the following:

4.1.1 It is 51% or more owned by a Section 3 resident; or

4.1.2 At least 30% of its full-time employees include person that are currently Section 3 residents, or within 3 years of the date of first employment with the business concern were Section 3 residents; or

4.1.3 Provides evidence of a commitment to subcontract in excess of 25% of the dollar award of all subcontracts to be awarded to business concerns that meet the qualifications within the preceding 3.1.1 or 3.1.2.

5.0 Is participation in Section 3 optional?

5.1 Except for purchases or contracts solely for commodities and equipment, as a part of the solicitation the Agency will offer all bidders the option of a Preference.

5.2 In response to a competitive solicitation (Request for Proposals or Qualifications), proposers are not required to respond to the Agency with a claim of a Preference (meaning, such claim is optional and failure to respond with a claim of a Preference will not cause the bidder to be deemed non-responsive); however, if a proposer does claim a Preference, then the HA will consider, investigate, and determine the validity of each such claim for a Preference.

5.3 Regardless of whether a proposer claims a Preference in response to a solicitation, the recipient of the award will be required to, "to the greatest extent feasible," implement the requirements of Section 3 during the ensuing awarded contract term.

6.0 Must a contractor receiving an award from the Agency take part in the Section 3 program?

6.1 The short answer is "Yes," as detailed following, each contractor must, "to the greatest extent feasible," take part in the program.

6.1.1 If the contractor wishes, he/she may claim a Preference during the competitive solicitation process (please see Attachment D, most specifically Section 2.0 therein). Pertaining to an IFB or QSP competitive solicitation process, the Agency will give a Preference based upon the following:

[Table No. 2]

	Preference = lesser of:
When the lowest responsive bid is less than \$100,000	10% of that bid or \$9,000
When the lowest responsive bid is:	
At least \$100,000 but less than \$200,000	9% of that bid, or \$16,000
At least \$200,000 but less than \$300,000	8% of that bid, or \$21,000
At least \$300,000 but less than \$400,000	7% of that bid, or \$24,000
At least \$400,000 but less than \$500,000	6% of that bid, or \$25,000
At least \$500,000 but less than \$1,000,000	5% of that bid, or \$40,000
At least \$1,000,000 but less than \$2,000,000	4% of that bid, or \$60,000
At least \$2,000,000 but less than \$4,000,000	3% of that bid, or \$80,000

Section 3 Business Preference Explanation
(QSP or IFB Attachment D-1)

At least \$4,000,000 but less than \$7,000,000	2% of that bid, or \$105,000
\$7,000,000 or more	1½ % of lowest responsive bid, with no dollar limit

6.1.2 It is possible that a contractor may demonstrate, to the Agency's satisfaction that he/she has made a good faith and reasonable effort to comply with the requirements of Section 3, but it is not feasible to implement any portion of the Section 3 program. Such failure must be fully documented by the contractor and approved by the Agency or that contractor may be deemed not responsible by the Agency and the contract may be, at the Agency's discretion, not awarded or terminated.

7.0 Be aware that, as detailed within §135.38, the following Section 3 Clause will be a part of every applicable contract the Agency executes, and when a contractor executes the contract he/she is thereby agreeing to comply with the following:

SECTION 3 CLAUSE

- 7.1 The work to be performed under this contract is project assisted under a program providing direct Federal financial assistance from the Department of Housing and Urban Development and is subject to the requirements of Section 3 of the Housing and Urban Development Act of 1968, as amended, 12 U. S. C. 170lu. Section 3 requires that to the greatest extent feasible, opportunities for training and employment be given to lower income residents of the area of the Section 3 covered project and contracts for work in connection with the project be awarded to business concerns which are located in, or owned in, substantial part by persons residing in the area of the Section 3 covered project.
- 7.2 The parties to this contract will comply with the provisions of said Section 3 and the regulations issued pursuant thereto by the Secretary of Housing and Urban Development set forth in 24 CFR, Part 135, and all applicable rules and orders of the Department issued thereunder prior to the execution of this contract. The parties to this contract certify and agree that they are under no contractual or other disability, which would prevent them from complying with these requirements.
- 7.3 The contractor will send to each labor organization or representative of workers with which s/he has a collective bargaining agreement or other contract or understanding, if any, a notice advising the said labor organization or workers' representative of its commitments under this Section 3 clause and shall post copies of the notice in conspicuous places available to employees and applicants for employment or training.
- 7.4 The contractor will include this Section 3 clause in every subcontract for work in connection with the project and will, at the direction of the applicant for or recipient of Federal financial assistance, take appropriate action pursuant to the subcontract upon a finding that the subcontractor is in violation of regulations issued by the Secretary of Housing and Urban Development, 24 CFR, Part 135, the contractor will not subcontract with any subcontractor where it has notice or knowledge that the latter has been found in violation of regulations under 24 CFR, Part 135 and will not let any subcontract unless the subcontractor has first provided it with a preliminary statement of ability to comply with the requirements of this regulation.

Section 3 Business Preference Explanation (QSP or IFB Attachment D-1)

- 7.5 Compliance with the provisions of Section 3, the regulations set forth in 24 CFR, Part 135, and all applicable rules and orders of the Department issued thereunder prior to the execution of the contract, shall be a condition of the Federal financial assistance provided to the project, binding upon the applicant or recipient, its contractors and subcontractors, its successors and assigns to those sanctions specified by the grant or loan agreement or contract through which Federal assistance is provided and to such sanctions as are specified by 24 CFR, Part 135.
- 7.6 Noncompliance with HUD's regulations in 24 CFR part 135 may result in sanctions, termination of this contract for default, and debarment or suspension from future HUD assisted contracts.
- 7.7 With respect to work performed in connection with Section 3 covered Indian housing assistance, Section 7(b) of the Indian Self-Determination and Education Assistance Action (25 U.S.C. 450e) also applies to the work to be performed under this contract. Section 7(b) requires that to the greatest extent feasible (i) preference and opportunities for training and employment shall be given to Indians, and (ii) preference in the award of contracts and subcontracts shall be given to Indian organizations and Indian-owned Economic Enterprises. Parties to this contract that are subject to the provisions of Section 3 and Section 7(b) agree to comply with section 3 to the maximum extent feasible, but not in derogation of compliance with section 7(b).
- 8.0 As detailed within 24 CFR §135, Appendix I, *Examples of Efforts To Offer Training and Employment Opportunities to Section 3 Residents*, as a part of the contract award process, to satisfy the requirements of Section 3 the successful bidder or Contractor will be able to denote the "efforts" his/her firm will formally commit to implement if he/she is awarded a contract:
- 8.1 Entering into "first source" hiring agreements with organizations representing Section 3 residents.
- 8.2 Sponsoring a HUD-certified "Step-Up" employment and training program for section 3 residents.
- 8.3 Establishing training programs, which are consistent with the requirements of the Department of Labor, for public and Indian housing residents and other section 3 residents in the building trades.
- 8.4 Advertising the training and employment positions by distributing flyers (which identify the positions to be filled, the qualifications required, and where to obtain additional information about the application process) to every occupied dwelling unit in the housing development or developments where category 1 or category 2 persons (as these terms are defined in §135.34) reside.
- 8.5 Advertising the training and employment positions by posting flyers (which identify the positions to be filled, the qualifications required, and where to obtain additional information about the application process) in the common areas or other prominent areas of the housing development or developments. For the Agency, post such advertising in the housing development or developments where category 1 or category 2 persons reside; for all other recipients, post such advertising in the housing

Section 3 Business Preference Explanation (QSP or IFB Attachment D-1)

- development or developments and transitional housing in the neighborhood or service area of the section 3 covered project.
- 8.6 Contacting resident councils, resident management corporations, or other resident organizations, where they exist, in the housing development or developments where category 1 or category 2 persons reside, and community organizations in HUD-assisted neighborhoods, to request the assistance of these organizations in notifying residents of the training and employment positions to be filled.
 - 8.7 Sponsoring (scheduling, advertising, financing or providing in-kind services) a job informational meeting to be conducted by an Agency or contractor representative or representatives at a location in the housing development or developments where category 1 or category 2 persons reside or in the neighborhood or service area of the section 3 covered project.
 - 8.8 Arranging assistance in conducting job interviews and completing job applications for residents of the housing development or developments where category 1 or category 2 persons reside in the neighborhood or service area in which a section 3 project is located.
 - 8.9 Arranging for a location in the housing development or developments where category 1 persons reside, or the neighborhood or service area of the project, where job applications may be delivered to and collected by a recipient or contractor representative or representatives.
 - 8.10 Conducting job interviews at the housing development or developments where category 1 or category 2 persons reside, or at a location within the neighborhood or service area of the section 3 covered project.
 - 8.11 Contacting agencies administering HUD Youthbuild programs, and requesting their assistance in recruiting HUD Youthbuild program participants for the Agency's or contractor's training and employment positions.
 - 8.12 Consulting with State and local agencies administering training programs funded through JTPA or JOBS, probation and parole agencies, unemployment compensation programs, community organizations and other officials or organizations to assist with recruiting Section 3 residents for the Agency's or contractor's training and employment positions.
 - 8.13 Advertising the jobs to be filled through the local media, such as community television networks, newspapers of general circulation, and radio advertising.
 - 8.14 Employing a job coordinator or contracting with a business concern that is licensed in the field of job placement (preferably one of the section 3 business concerns identified in part 135), that will undertake, on behalf of the Agency, other recipient or contractor, the efforts to match eligible and qualified section 3 residents with the training and employment positions that the Agency or contractor intends to fill.
 - 8.15 For the Agency, employing section 3 residents directly on either a permanent or a temporary basis to perform work generated by section 3 assistance. (This type of employment is referred to as "force account labor" in HUD's Indian housing regulations. See 24 CFR §905.102, and §905.201(a)(6).)

Section 3 Business Preference Explanation (QSP or IFB Attachment D-1)

- 8.16 Where there are more qualified section 3 residents than there are positions to be filled, maintaining a file of eligible qualified section 3 residents for future employment positions.
 - 8.17 Undertaking job counseling, education, and related programs in association with local educational institutions.
 - 8.18 Undertaking such continued job training efforts as may be necessary to ensure the continued employment of section 3 residents previously hired for employment opportunities.
 - 8.19 After selection of bidders but prior to execution of contracts, incorporating into the contract a negotiated provision for a specific number of public housing or other section 3 residents to be trained or employed on the section 3 covered assistance.
 - 8.20 Coordinating plans and implementation of economic development (e.g., job training and preparation, business development assistance for residents) with the planning for housing and community development.
- 9.0 As detailed within 24 CFR §135, Appendix II, *Examples of Efforts To Award Contracts to Section 3 Business Concerns*, as a part of the contract award process, to satisfy the requirements of Section 3 the successful bidder or Contractor will be able to denote the "efforts" his/her firm will formally commit to implement if he/she is awarded a contract:
- 9.1 Utilizing procurement procedures for section 3 business concerns similar to those provided in 24 CFR part 905 for business concerns owned by Native Americans (see section III of this Appendix).
 - 9.2 In determining the responsibility of potential contractors, consider their record of section 3 compliance as evidenced by past actions and their current plans for the pending contract.
 - 9.3 Contacting business assistance agencies, minority contractors associations, and community organizations to inform them of contracting opportunities and requesting their assistance in identifying section 3 businesses which may solicit bids or bids for contracts for work in connection with section 3 covered assistance.
 - 9.4 Advertising contracting opportunities by posting notices, which provide general information about the work to be contracted and where to obtain additional information, in the common areas or other prominent areas of the housing development or developments owned and managed by the Agency.
 - 9.5 For the Agency, contacting resident councils, resident management corporations, or other resident organizations, where they exist, and requesting their assistance in identifying category 1 and category 2 business concerns.
 - 9.6 Providing written notice to all known section 3 business concerns of the contracting opportunities. This notice should be in sufficient time to allow the section 3 business concerns to respond to the bid invitations or request for bids.

Section 3 Business Preference Explanation (QSP or IFB Attachment D-1)

- 9.7 Following up with section 3 business concerns that have expressed interest in the contracting opportunities by contacting them to provide additional information on the contracting opportunities.
- 9.8 Coordinating pre-bid meetings at which section 3 business concerns could be informed of upcoming contracting and subcontracting opportunities.
- 9.9 Carrying out workshops on contracting procedures and specific contract opportunities in a timely manner so that section 3 business concerns can take advantage of upcoming contracting opportunities, with such information being made available in languages other than English where appropriate.
- 9.10 Advising section 3 business concerns as to where they may seek assistance to overcome limitations such as inability to obtain bonding, lines of credit, financing, or insurance.
- 9.11 Arranging solicitations, times for the presentation of bids, quantities, specifications, and delivery schedules in ways to facilitate the participation of section 3 business concerns.
- 9.12 Where appropriate, breaking out contract work items into economically feasible units to facilitate participation by section 3 business concerns.
- 9.13 Contacting agencies administering HUD Youthbuild programs, and notifying these agencies of the contracting opportunities.
- 9.14 Advertising the contracting opportunities through trade association papers and newsletters, and through the local media, such as community television networks, newspapers of general circulation, and radio advertising.
- 9.15 Developing a list of eligible section 3 business concerns.
- 9.16 For the Agency, participating in the “Contracting with Resident-Owned Businesses” program provided under 24 CFR part 963.
- 9.17 Establishing or sponsoring programs designed to assist residents of public or Indian housing in the creation and development of resident-owned businesses.
- 9.18 Establishing numerical goals (number of awards and dollar amount of contracts) for award of contracts to section 3 business concerns.
- 9.19 Supporting businesses which provide economic opportunities to low income persons by linking them to the support services available through the Small Business Administration (SBA), the Department of Commerce and comparable agencies at the State and local levels.
- 9.20 Encouraging financial institutions, in carrying out their responsibilities under the Community Reinvestment Act, to provide no or low interest loans for providing working capital and other financial business needs.
- 9.21 Actively supporting joint ventures with section 3 business concerns.
- 9.22 Actively supporting the development or maintenance of business incubators which assist Section 3 business concerns.

**Section 3 Business Preference Documentation Not Feasible and Non-Trigger Status
(Attachment D-2)**

POTENTIAL STATUS AS A SECTION 3 FIRM: "As described in" 24 CFR 135.5, *Section 3 business concern*, I hereby declare that my firm does not qualify as a Section 3 business concern; in that:

(1) I am the sole owner and my income does not meet the Section 3 guidelines. Accordingly, my firm is not "51 percent or more owned by section 3 residents;" and

(2) As I am the sole employee, I have no "permanent, full-time employees." Accordingly, there are no Section 3 residents employed at my firm; and

(3) I do not have any intention to "subcontract in excess of 25 percent of the dollar award of all subcontracts to be awarded to . . . [a] section 3 business concern." As I will not be subcontracting any of the contract to any other business concern, claim of this is not "feasible."

MY PROPOSED SECTION 3 PLAN: (a) Within 24 CFR 135.1(a), HUD states that the purpose of the Section 3 requirements is to ". . . ensure that employment and other economic opportunities . . . shall, to the greatest extent feasible, . . . be directed to low- and very low-income persons . . ." (NOTE: Underlining added by me).

(b) Subcontracting. I hereby state that it is not "feasible" or reasonable for me to hire or retain any other person, much less a section 3 person, to assist in the performance of the ensuing contract. To explain in detail: It is clear that performance of the work detailed within the contract requires a very specialized skill-set and extensive knowledge and experience. It is extremely unlikely that I would be able to locate a Section 3 person with the requisite knowledge and experience to perform this work. If the work was extensive enough, I have other skilled sources and could retain another contractor to help; however, the work listed is well within my capabilities and abilities and it is my decision that the work in this contract would be best served by my performing the contract myself.

(c) Numerical Goals. As the award of this contract to my firm would not at any time result in any new hires, the "numerical goals" detailed within 24 CFR 135.30(a)(4)(b) do not apply to my firm; nor do the optional subcontract awards detailed within the following 24 CFR 135.30(a)(4)(c)(2).

(d) Section 3 Offer. Within the Appendix to Part 135, *Examples of Efforts To Award Contracts to Section 3 Business Concerns*, HUD details a number things that the Housing Authority and Contractor may implement to increase the effectiveness of its Section 3 efforts. I am pleased to make this offer: consistent with the level set within 24 CFR 135.30(c)(2), as requested by the HA, I will donate not less than 3% of my time contracted by the HA to assist the HA to effectively implement HUD requirements and these recommendations within the LMHA Section 3 plan, procedures and efforts. I believe that this offer meets the HUD requirement of "to the greatest extent feasible" as I ascertain how I can help the HA with this most important issue.

Signed By:

Date:

**Instructions to Bidders for Contracts
Public and Indian Housing Programs**

Instructions to Bidders for Contracts

Public and Indian Housing Programs

Table of Contents

Clause	Page
1. Bid Preparation and Submission	1
2. Explanations and Interpretations to Prospective Bidders	1
3. Amendments to Invitations for Bids	1
4. Responsibility of Prospective Contractor	1
5. Late Submissions, Modifications, and Withdrawal of Bids	1
6. Bid Opening	2
7. Service of Protest	2
8. Contract Award	2
9. Bid Guarantee	3
10. Assurance of Completion	3
11. Preconstruction Conference	3
12. Indian Preference Requirements	3

1. Bid Preparation and Submission

(a) Bidders are expected to examine the specifications, drawings, all instructions, and, if applicable, the construction site (see also the contract clause entitled **Site Investigation and Conditions Affecting the Work** of the *General Conditions of the Contract for Construction*). Failure to do so will be at the bidders' risk.

(b) All bids must be submitted on the forms provided by the Public Housing Agency/Indian Housing Authority (PHA/IHA). Bidders shall furnish all the information required by the solicitation. Bids must be signed and the bidder's name typed or printed on the bid sheet and each continuation sheet which requires the entry of information by the bidder. Erasures or other changes must be initialed by the person signing the bid. Bids signed by an agent shall be accompanied by evidence of that agent's authority. (Bidders should retain a copy of their bid for their records.)

(c) Bidders must submit as part of their bid a completed form HUD-5369-A, "Representations, Certifications, and Other Statements of Bidders."

(d) All bid documents shall be sealed in an envelope which shall be clearly marked with the words "Bid Documents," the Invitation for Bids (IFB) number, any project or other identifying number, the bidder's name, and the date and time for receipt of bids.

(e) If this solicitation requires bidding on all items, failure to do so will disqualify the bid. If bidding on all items is not required, bidders should insert the words "No Bid" in the space provided for any item on which no price is submitted.

(f) Unless expressly authorized elsewhere in this solicitation, alternate bids will not be considered.

(g) Unless expressly authorized elsewhere in this solicitation, bids submitted by telegraph or facsimile (fax) machines will not be considered.

(h) If the proposed contract is for a Mutual Help project (as described in 24 CFR Part 905, Subpart E) that involves Mutual Help contributions of work, material, or equipment, supplemental information regarding the bid advertisement is provided as an attachment to this solicitation.

2. Explanations and Interpretations to Prospective Bidders

(a) Any prospective bidder desiring an explanation or interpretation of the solicitation, specifications, drawings, etc., must request it at least 7 days before the scheduled time for bid opening. Requests may be oral or written. Oral requests must be confirmed in writing. The only oral clarifications that will be provided will be those clearly related to solicitation procedures, i.e., not substantive technical information. No other oral explanation or interpretation will be provided. Any information given a prospective bidder concerning this solicitation will be furnished promptly to all other prospective bidders as a written amendment to the solicitation, if that information is necessary in submitting bids, or if the lack of it would be prejudicial to other prospective bidders.

(b) Any information obtained by, or provided to, a bidder other than by formal amendment to the solicitation shall not constitute a change to the solicitation.

3. Amendments to Invitations for Bids

(a) If this solicitation is amended, then all terms and conditions which are not modified remain unchanged.

(b) Bidders shall acknowledge receipt of any amendment to this solicitation (1) by signing and returning the amendment, (2) by identifying the amendment number and date on the bid form, or (3) by letter, telegram, or facsimile, if those methods are authorized in the solicitation. The PHA/IHA must receive acknowledgement by the time and at the place specified for receipt of bids. Bids which fail to acknowledge the bidder's receipt of any amendment will result in the rejection of the bid if the amendment(s) contained information which substantively changed the PHA's/IHA's requirements.

(c) Amendments will be on file in the offices of the PHA/IHA and the Architect at least 7 days before bid opening.

4. Responsibility of Prospective Contractor

(a) The PHA/IHA will award contracts only to responsible prospective contractors who have the ability to perform successfully under the terms and conditions of the proposed contract. In determining the responsibility of a bidder, the PHA/IHA will consider such matters as the bidder's:

- (1) Integrity;
- (2) Compliance with public policy;
- (3) Record of past performance; and
- (4) Financial and technical resources (including construction and technical equipment).

(b) Before a bid is considered for award, the bidder may be requested by the PHA/IHA to submit a statement or other documentation regarding any of the items in paragraph (a) above. Failure by the bidder to provide such additional information shall render the bidder nonresponsible and ineligible for award.

5. Late Submissions, Modifications, and Withdrawal of Bids

(a) Any bid received at the place designated in the solicitation after the exact time specified for receipt will not be considered unless it is received before award is made and it:

(1) Was sent by registered or certified mail not later than the fifth calendar day before the date specified for receipt of offers (e.g., an offer submitted in response to a solicitation requiring receipt of offers by the 20th of the month must have been mailed by the 15th);

(2) Was sent by mail, or if authorized by the solicitation, was sent by telegram or via facsimile, and it is determined by the PHA/IHA that the late receipt was due solely to mishandling by the PHA/IHA after receipt at the PHA/IHA; or

(3) Was sent by U.S. Postal Service Express Mail Next Day Service - Post Office to Addressee, not later than 5:00 p.m. at the place of mailing two working days prior to the date specified for receipt of proposals. The term "working days" excludes weekends and observed holidays.

(b) Any modification or withdrawal of a bid is subject to the same conditions as in paragraph (a) of this provision.

(c) The only acceptable evidence to establish the date of mailing of a late bid, modification, or withdrawal sent either by registered or certified mail is the U.S. or Canadian Postal Service postmark both on the envelope or wrapper and on the original receipt from the U.S. or Canadian Postal Service. Both postmarks must show a legible date or the bid, modification, or withdrawal shall be processed as if mailed late. "Postmark" means a printed, stamped, or otherwise placed impression (exclusive of a postage meter machine impression) that is readily identifiable without further action as having been supplied and affixed by employees of the U.S. or Canadian Postal Service on the date of mailing. Therefore, bidders should request the postal clerk to place a hand cancellation bull's-eye postmark on both the receipt and the envelope or wrapper.

(d) The only acceptable evidence to establish the time of receipt at the PHA/IHA is the time/date stamp of PHA/IHA on the proposal wrapper or other documentary evidence of receipt maintained by the PHA/IHA.

(e) The only acceptable evidence to establish the date of mailing of a late bid, modification, or withdrawal sent by Express Mail Next Day Service-Post Office to Addressee is the date entered by the post office receiving clerk on the "Express Mail Next Day Service-Post Office to Addressee" label and the postmark on both the envelope or wrapper and on the original receipt from the U.S. Postal Service. "Postmark" has the same meaning as defined in paragraph (c) of this provision, excluding postmarks of the Canadian Postal Service. Therefore, bidders should request the postal clerk to place a legible hand cancellation bull's eye postmark on both the receipt and Failure by a bidder to acknowledge receipt of the envelope or wrapper.

(f) Notwithstanding paragraph (a) of this provision, a late modification of an otherwise successful bid that makes its terms more favorable to the PHA/IHA will be considered at any time it is received and may be accepted.

(g) Bids may be withdrawn by written notice, or if authorized by this solicitation, by telegram (including mailgram) or facsimile machine transmission received at any time before the exact time set for opening of bids; provided that written confirmation of telegraphic or facsimile withdrawals over the signature of the bidder is mailed and postmarked prior to the specified bid opening time. A bid may be withdrawn in person by a bidder or its authorized representative if, before the exact time set for opening of bids, the identity of the person requesting withdrawal is established and the person signs a receipt for the bid.

6. Bid Opening

All bids received by the date and time of receipt specified in the solicitation will be publicly opened and read. The time and place of opening will be as specified in the solicitation. Bidders and other interested persons may be present.

7. Service of Protest

(a) Definitions. As used in this provision:

"Interested party" means an actual or prospective bidder whose direct economic interest would be affected by the award of the contract.

"Protest" means a written objection by an interested party to this solicitation or to a proposed or actual award of a contract pursuant to this solicitation.

(b) Protests shall be served on the Contracting Officer by obtaining written and dated acknowledgement from —

Demetria Simpson
435 Nebraska Ave
Toledo, OH 43604

[Contracting Officer designate the official or location where a protest may be served on the Contracting Officer]

(c) All protests shall be resolved in accordance with the PHA's/IHA's protest policy and procedures, copies of which are maintained at the PHA/IHA.

8. Contract Award

(a) The PHA/IHA will evaluate bids in response to this solicitation without discussions and will award a contract to the responsible bidder whose bid, conforming to the solicitation, will be most advantageous to the PHA/IHA considering only price and any price-related factors specified in the solicitation.

(b) If the apparent low bid received in response to this solicitation exceeds the PHA's/IHA's available funding for the proposed contract work, the PHA/IHA may either accept separately priced items (see 8(e) below) or use the following procedure to determine contract award. The PHA/IHA shall apply in turn to each bid (proceeding in order from the apparent low bid to the high bid) each of the separately priced bid deductible items, if any, in their priority order set forth in this solicitation. If upon the application of the first deductible item to all initial bids, a new low bid is within the PHA's/IHA's available funding, then award shall be made to that bidder. If no bid is within the available funding amount, then the PHA/IHA shall apply the second deductible item. The PHA/IHA shall continue this process until an evaluated low bid, if any, is within the PHA's/IHA's available funding. If upon the application of all deductibles, no bid is within the PHA's/IHA's available funding, or if the solicitation does not request separately priced deductibles, the PHA/IHA shall follow its written policy and procedures in making any award under this solicitation.

(c) In the case of tie low bids, award shall be made in accordance with the PHA's/IHA's written policy and procedures.

(d) The PHA/IHA may reject any and all bids, except other than the lowest bid (e.g., the apparent low bid is unreasonably low), and waive informalities or minor irregularities in bids received, in accordance with the PHA's/IHA's written policy and procedures.

(e) Unless precluded elsewhere in the solicitation, the PHA/IHA may accept any item or combination of items bid.

(f) The PHA/IHA may reject any bid as nonresponsive if it is materially unbalanced as to the prices for the various items of work to be performed. A bid is materially unbalanced when it is based on prices significantly less than cost for some work and prices which are significantly overstated for other work.

(g) A written award shall be furnished to the successful bidder within the period for acceptance specified in the bid and shall result in a binding contract without further action by either party.

9. Bid Guarantee (applicable to construction and equipment contracts exceeding \$25,000)

All bids must be accompanied by a negotiable bid guarantee which shall not be less than five percent (5%) of the amount of the bid. The bid guarantee may be a certified check, bank draft, U.S. Government Bonds at par value, or a bid bond secured by a surety company acceptable to the U.S. Government and authorized to do business in the state where the work is to be performed. In the case where the work under the contract will be performed on an Indian reservation area, the bid guarantee may also be an irrevocable Letter of Credit (see provision 10, Assurance of Completion, below). Certified checks and bank drafts must be made payable to the order of the PHA/IHA. The bid guarantee shall insure the execution of the contract and the furnishing of a method of assurance of completion by the successful bidder as required by the solicitation. Failure to submit a bid guarantee with the bid shall result in the rejection of the bid. Bid guarantees submitted by unsuccessful bidders will be returned as soon as practicable after bid opening.

10. Assurance of Completion

(a) Unless otherwise provided in State law, the successful bidder shall furnish an assurance of completion prior to the execution of any contract under this solicitation. This assurance may be [Contracting Officer check applicable items] —

(1) a performance and payment bond in a penal sum of 100 percent of the contract price; or, as may be required or permitted by State law;

(2) separate performance and payment bonds, each for 50 percent or more of the contract price;

(3) a 20 percent cash escrow;

(4) a 25 percent irrevocable letter of credit; or,

(5) an irrevocable letter of credit for 10 percent of the total contract price with a monitoring and disbursements agreement with the IHA (applicable only to contracts awarded by an IHA under the Indian Housing Program).

(b) Bonds must be obtained from guarantee or surety companies acceptable to the U.S. Government and authorized to do business in the state where the work is to be performed. Individual sureties will not be considered. U.S. Treasury Circular Number 570, published annually in the Federal Register, lists companies approved to act as sureties on bonds securing Government contracts, the maximum underwriting limits on each contract bonded, and the States in which the company is licensed to do business. Use of companies listed in this circular is mandatory. Copies of the circular may be downloaded on the U.S. Department of Treasury website <http://www.fms.treas.gov/c570/index.html>, or ordered for a minimum fee by contacting the Government Printing Office at (202) 512-2168.

(c) Each bond shall clearly state the rate of premium and the total amount of premium charged. The current power of attorney for the person who signs for the surety company must be attached to the bond. The effective date of the power of attorney shall not precede the date of the bond. The effective date of the bond shall be on or after the execution date of the contract.

(d) Failure by the successful bidder to obtain the required assurance of completion within the time specified, or within such extended period as the PHA/IHA may grant based upon reasons determined adequate by the PHA/IHA, shall render the bidder ineligible for award. The PHA/IHA may then either award the contract to the next lowest responsible bidder or solicit new bids. The PHA/IHA may retain the ineligible bidder's bid guarantee.

11. Preconstruction Conference (applicable to construction contracts)

After award of a contract under this solicitation and prior to the start of work, the successful bidder will be required to attend a preconstruction conference with representatives of the PHA/IHA and its architect/engineer, and other interested parties convened by the PHA/IHA. The conference will serve to acquaint the participants with the general plan of the construction operation and all other requirements of the contract (e.g., Equal Employment Opportunity, Labor Standards). The PHA/IHA will provide the successful bidder with the date, time, and place of the conference.

12. Indian Preference Requirements (applicable only if this solicitation is for a contract to be performed on a project for an Indian Housing Authority)

(a) HUD has determined that the contract awarded under this solicitation is subject to the requirements of section 7(b) of the Indian Self-Determination and Education Assistance Act (25 U.S.C. 450e(b)). Section 7(b) requires that any contract or subcontract entered into for the benefit of Indians shall require that, to the greatest extent feasible

(1) Preferences and opportunities for training and employment (other than core crew positions; see paragraph (h) below) in connection with the administration of such contracts or subcontracts be given to qualified "Indians." The Act defines "Indians" to mean persons who are members of an Indian tribe and defines "Indian tribe" to mean any Indian tribe, band, nation, or other organized group or community, including any Alaska Native village or regional or village corporation as defined in or established pursuant to the Alaska Native Claims Settlement Act, which is recognized as eligible for the special programs and services provided by the United States to Indians because of their status as Indians; and,

(2) Preference in the award of contracts or subcontracts in connection with the administration of contracts be given to Indian organizations and to Indian-owned economic enterprises, as defined in section 3 of the Indian Financing Act of 1974 (25 U.S.C. 1452). That Act defines "economic enterprise" to mean any Indian-owned commercial, industrial, or business activity established or organized for the purpose of profit, except that the Indian ownership must constitute not less than 51 percent of the enterprise; "Indian organization" to mean the governing body of any Indian tribe or entity established or recognized by such governing body; "Indian" to mean any person who is a member of any tribe, band, group, pueblo, or community which is recognized by the Federal Government as eligible for services from the Bureau of Indian Affairs and any "Native" as defined in the Alaska Native Claims Settlement Act; and Indian "tribe" to mean any Indian tribe, band, group, pueblo, or community including Native villages and Native groups (including

corporations organized by Kenai, Juneau, Sitka, and Kodiak) as defined in the Alaska Native Claims Settlement Act, which is recognized by the Federal Government as eligible for services from the Bureau of Indian Affairs.

(b) (1) The successful Contractor under this solicitation shall comply with the requirements of this provision in awarding all subcontracts under the contract and in providing training and employment opportunities.

(2) A finding by the IHA that the contractor, either (i) awarded a subcontract without using the procedure required by the IHA, (ii) falsely represented that subcontracts would be awarded to Indian enterprises or organizations; or, (iii) failed to comply with the contractor's employment and training preference bid statement shall be grounds for termination of the contract or for the assessment of penalties or other remedies.

(c) If specified elsewhere in this solicitation, the IHA may restrict the solicitation to qualified Indian-owned enterprises and Indian organizations. If two or more (or a greater number as specified elsewhere in the solicitation) qualified Indian-owned enterprises or organizations submit responsive bids, award shall be made to the qualified enterprise or organization with the lowest responsive bid. If fewer than the minimum required number of qualified Indian-owned enterprises or organizations submit responsive bids, the IHA shall reject all bids and readvertise the solicitation in accordance with paragraph (d) below.

(d) If the IHA prefers not to restrict the solicitation as described in paragraph (c) above, or if after having restricted a solicitation an insufficient number of qualified Indian enterprises or organizations submit bids, the IHA may advertise for bids from non-Indian as well as Indian-owned enterprises and Indian organizations. Award shall be made to the qualified Indian enterprise or organization with the lowest responsive bid if that bid is -

(1) Within the maximum HUD-approved budget amount established for the specific project or activity for which bids are being solicited; and

(2) No more than the percentage specified in 24 CFR 905.175(c) higher than the total bid price of the lowest responsive bid from any qualified bidder. If no responsive bid by a qualified Indian-owned economic enterprise or organization is within the stated range of the total bid price of the lowest responsive bid from any qualified enterprise, award shall be made to the bidder with the lowest bid.

(e) Bidders seeking to qualify for preference in contracting or subcontracting shall submit proof of Indian ownership with their bids. Proof of Indian ownership shall include but not be limited to:

(1) Certification by a tribe or other evidence that the bidder is an Indian. The IHA shall accept the certification of a tribe that an individual is a member.

(2) Evidence such as stock ownership, structure, management, control, financing and salary or profit sharing arrangements of the enterprise.

(f) (1) All bidders must submit with their bids a statement describing how they will provide Indian preference in the award of subcontracts. The specific requirements of that statement and the factors to be used by the IHA in determining the statement's adequacy are included as an attachment to this solicitation. Any bid that fails to include the required statement shall be rejected as nonresponsive. The IHA may require that comparable statements be provided by subcontractors to the successful Contractor, and may require the Contractor to reject any bid or proposal by a subcontractor that fails to include the statement.

(2) Bidders and prospective subcontractors shall submit a certification (supported by credible evidence) to the IHA in any instance where the bidder or subcontractor believes it is infeasible to provide Indian preference in subcontracting. The acceptance or rejection by the IHA of the certification shall be final. Rejection shall disqualify the bid from further consideration.

(g) All bidders must submit with their bids a statement detailing their employment and training opportunities and their plans to provide preference to Indians in implementing the contract; and the number or percentage of Indians anticipated to be employed and trained. Comparable statements from all proposed subcontractors must be submitted. The criteria to be used by the IHA in determining the statement(s)'s adequacy are included as an attachment to this solicitation. Any bid that fails to include the required statement(s), or that includes a statement that does not meet minimum standards required by the IHA shall be rejected as nonresponsive.

(h) Core crew employees. A core crew employee is an individual who is a bona fide employee of the contractor at the time the bid is submitted; or an individual who was not employed by the bidder at the time the bid was submitted, but who is regularly employed by the bidder in a supervisory or other key skilled position when work is available. Bidders shall submit with their bids a list of all core crew employees.

(i) Preference in contracting, subcontracting, employment, and training shall apply not only on-site, on the reservation, or within the IHA's jurisdiction, but also to contracts with firms that operate outside these areas (e.g., employment in modular or manufactured housing construction facilities).

(j) Bidders should contact the IHA to determine if any additional local preference requirements are applicable to this solicitation.

(k) The IHA [] does [] does not [Contracting Officer check applicable box] maintain lists of Indian-owned economic enterprises and Indian organizations by specialty (e.g., plumbing, electrical, foundations), which are available to bidders to assist them in meeting their responsibility to provide preference in connection with the administration of contracts and subcontracts.

Type	Company Name	Contact Person	Address	City	State	Zipcode	Phone	Mobile	Minority?	Email
Chamber of Commerce	African American Chamber of Commerce	Jay Black								
Lawn Care	A & N Lawn Care	Joseph Garcia	PO Box 144106	Toledo	OH	43614	419-973-4688			anlawncare3@gmail.com
General										
Construction/Lawn/Snow	A+ Building Maintenance	Nick Carpenter	20 Bronson Place	Toledo	OH	43608	419-478-1542	419-346-7521	WBE	ellen@toledohandyman.com
Gutter Cleaning/Repr/Rpl	A1 Gutter	Ann Moore	38 E. Woodside Terrace	Holland	OH	43528	419-865-1941		WBE	a-1guttercleaning@buckeye-express.com
Trucking/Hauling	Aaba Trucking									
General Construction	AFI Contractors	Gary Johnson								aabatrucking@buckeye-express.com
Remediation - Lead	Afcoese Group LLC	Ron Jackson	215 N Leavitt Rd	Lorain	OH	44052	440-336-7178	440-336-7178	WBE	garyjohnson@aficontractors.com
General Construction	All Aspects	Victor Lopez	PO Box 141140	Toledo	OH	43614	419-360-0866		WBE	afcoese2004@yahoo.com
Appliance Repair	All Systems Services	Don Allen	PO Box 140753	Toledo	OH	43614	419-867-3881		WBE	allaspects_cl@yahoo.com
Carpenter/Drywall/stucco	Alpha & Omega Construction Ent.	Richard Dominquez	9401 Dorr Street	Holland	OH	43528	419-708-6055		WBE	donmallen0812@gmail.com
Lawn Care & Snow Removal	American Lawn	Sarah Bates	6202 Trust Drive	Holland	OH	43528	419-724-0891		WBE	alphaomega6628@yahoo.com
Lawn Care/Snow Removal	American Lawn Service	Karen Jones	6180 American Rd. E	Toledo	OH	43612	419-724-0888		WBE	mike.dunlap@ntsteel.net
Excavating	Andy's Excavating	Andy Vargas	220 N King Rd.	Holland	OH	43528	419-866-5472	419-340-7604	WBE	karen.jones@ntsteel.net
Lawn Care	APOE	Joshua Turner	721 Toronto	Toledo	OH	43609	567-395-4147		WBE	andys_excavating_sewer_co@hotmail.com
Lawn Care & Snow Removal	ASAP Mow & Snow	Gerald Whitehead	4527 Westway	Toledo	OH	43612	567-249-6588		WBE	Apowell@yahoo.com
Excavating	Beaver Excavating	Ben Geletka							WBE	rep@asap419.com
General Construction	Bebley Enterprises, Inc.	Thomas Bebley	PO Box 2847	Toledo	OH	43606	419-389-9424	419-461-1080	WBE	ben.geletka@beaverexcavating.com
Bio-Hazard Clean-up	Bio One Ohio	Terry Pounds	7331 Sioux Trail	Holland	OH	43528	216-318-1701		WBE/WBE	tbebley@bebleyenterprises.com
Masonry/Tuckpointing	Boss Construction	Ron Hill	4151 W. Jefferson Ave.	Ecorse	MI	48229	313-388-8760		WBE	biooneohio@gmail.com
Electrical Services	Brint Electric								WBE	rhill@bossconst.com
Janitorials/Painting	Brownstone, LA Janitorial Service	Lloyd Brown	34 E. Central	Toledo	OH	43608	419-244-1536	419-810-2654	WBE	blink@brintelectric.com
Electrical Services	Bryson-Tucker Electric	Andrew Bryson	50 Elm Dale Road	Toledo	OH	43607	419-536-2293	419-392-2858	WBE	labrownstone34@gmail.com
Medical Supplies	C & M Medical Supply	Creston Tarrant	6012 Renaissance Pl.	Toledo	OH	43623	419-872-0033		WBE	a@brysontucker.com
General Construction	Chippewa Construction	Jim Lechner	4953 Pine Ridge	Toledo	OH	43615	419-351-4144		WBE	ctarrant@cmmedicalsupply.com
HR Consulting	Compass Consulting Services	John Brock	23412 Shurmer Dr.	Warrensvi					WBE	monitor@bex.net
Engineering Consultant	Consulting Services Logistics	John Brock	2 Maritime Plaza, 1st Floor	Ile Hts.	OH	44128	216-299-7335		WBE	ruth@compassconsultingservices.com
Supplies	Cotton Fabrics		PO Box 141018	Toledo	OH	43604	419-214-3670		WBE	brockki@csi-eng.com
Tree Service	Davey Tree	Scott Kirby	409 Burbank	Toledo	OH	43607	419-389-3304		WBE	scott.kirby@davey.com
Lawn Care	DeAnda Landscaping and Remodeling	Ramon DeAnda	119 W Foulkes	Toledo	OH	43605	419-206-8828		WBE	deandabusinesses16@yahoo.com
Employee Recruiting	Diversity Search Group	Theresa Sherald	2600 Corporate Exchange Dr, suite 110	Columbus	OH	43231	(614) 827-3232 x101		WBE	tasherald@diversitysearchgroup.com
A & E Services	DLZ Ohio, Inc.	Rob Green	6121 Huntley Rd.	Columbus	OH	43229	614-888-0040		WBE	hrdept@dlz.com
Commodity Services	Eric Davis	Eric Davis	421 Basset St.	Toledo	OH	43611	419-810-3363		WBE	airbrushx@yahoo.com
Janitorials	Final Touch Services	Renee Tschirret	112 Walbash	Toledo	OH	43604	419-351-6372		WBE	rtschirret@yahoo.com
HVAC Supplies	First Filter LLC		AMPOINT 620 1st St.	Perrysbur	OH	43551	419-666-5260		WBE	blink@brintelectric.com
HVAC/Plumbing	Force Heating & Cooling	Ignacio Perez	305 Morris Street	Toledo	OH	43604	419-205-6010		WBE	forceheatingtoledo@gmail.com
Janitorial	Fresh Cut Lawn Care Services	E. Sanford Crooks	107 N. Hawley St.	Toledo	OH	43607	419-242-9255	419-345-0450	WBE	mresc58@sbcglobal.net
HVAC/Plumbing	Frische Mullin, Inc.	Raj Thapar	6132 Enterprise Blvd.	Toledo	OH	43612	419-726-4900	419-290-7026	WBE	rrthapar42@hotmail.com
Maintenance/Painting/Janitor	Gaines Home Repair & Lawn Gains & Gans	Melvin Gaines	4201 Garrison	Toledo	OH	43613	419-283-9075		WBE	melving57@yahoo.com
Employee Recruiting	Gains & Gans	Simone Gans	7445 Quail Meadow Rd.	Plant City	FL	33565	813-986-4441		WBE/WBE	simone@gansgans.com

MBE WBE listing

Glass/Windows	Glassmasters	Terry Goodall	9340 Salisbury Rd.	43542	419-861-4020	WBE	glssmstr2000@aol.com
General Construction	GLG Construction Services	Roosevelt Gant	4424 Hill Ave. #B109	43615	419-214-0806	WBE	rgant_glg@gmail.com
Electric	Gross Electric		PO Box 352377	43635	419-537-1818	WBE	
Electrical Services	Halcomb, Derrick J.	Derrick Halcomb	213 Sentry Hill Road	43615	419-309-7556	WBE	p123hal@aol.com
A & E Services	HKI Associates, Inc.	Leon Humphries	2929 N. High St	43202	614-784-2929	WBE	leon@hklassoc.com
Toner Cartridges	Inkjet Express 1-Hour Refill, LLC	Walter Crockrel, Jr.	4895 Monroe Street	43623	419-475-4651	WBE	inkjetexpress@sbcglobl.net
Lawn Care / Maintenance	Iron Mike's Lawn Care	Mike Thomas	3844 Scotsmoore Lane	43607		WBE	mrmichaelthomas@vaahoo.com
Security Services	Jackson Security Services	Troy Jackson	1603 S. Cove Blvd.	43606	419-327-0611	WBE	ds.tjackson@vaahoo.com
Janitorials	Kynard Enterprise	Clyde Kynard	5242 Angola Rd. #45	43615	419-699-2679	WBE	clydekynard@gmail.com
Janitorial	Kynards Building Services	Marcus Kynard	5633 Beechwood Dr. "A"	43615	419-350-0422	WBE	marcus.kynard@gmail.com
Day Care	Kynards Child Development Center	Clyde Kynard	2302 Nebraska Ave.	43607	419-699-2679	WBE	clydekynard@gmail.com
Maintenance / Painting / Snow Removal	Kynards Enterprises	Clyde Kynard	3300 Upton Ave.	43613	419-699-2679	WBE	kynardenterprises@gmail.com
Janitorial Services	LA Brownstone	Lloyd Brown	34 E. Central Ave.	43608		WBE	labrownstone34@gmail.com
Publications	LaFrieda's Cleaning Services	Shanette Starks	611 Geneva Ave.	43609	567-249-9172	WBE/WBE	lafriedas.cleaning@gmail.com
Marketing/Sales/Consulting	LaPrensa Publications	Rico	PO Box 792	48176		WBE	rico@laprensa1.com
Janitorials	LJJB and Associates	Larry Sykes	2368 Valley Brook	43615	419-349-3471	WBE	ljbassociates@aol.com
Inspections	Margie's Cleaning	Margie Burley	1368 Matzinger Rd.	43612	419-729-3331	WBE	margie@mandmestatesales.com
Electrical Services	Midwest Inspections	Kay Ravenscraft	15 Azusa Street	63376	636-477-0004	WBE	
Lawn Care/Landscaping	Minority Electric	Howard Washington	200 E 28th St	44055	440-245-3532	WBE	hswmec@gmail.com
Electric Supplies	MP & Son Landscaping					WBE	roland@mpandsonlandscaping.com
	Mr. Lightbulb		1102 Monroe St.	43604	419-321-6787	WBE	
Lawn Care Services	Mr. Snow Removal & Landscaping	Felicia Walker	112 Bloomfield Ave	43607	419-376-4572	WBE	shronw@msn.com
Painting Services	MW Maintenance	Michael E. Williams	926 Wall Street	43610	419-386-8222	WBE	michael.williams3359@gmail.com
Consultant	Nan McKay		1810 Gillespie Way #202	92020	619-258-1855	WBE	jason@nanmckay.com
Chamber of Commerce	NW Ohio Hispanic Chamber of Commerce	Gary Johnson	305 Morris Street	43604	419-842-0444	WBE	garyjohnson@installfloors.net
Chamber of Commerce	NW Ohio Hispanic Chamber of Commerce	Roberto Torres	305 Morris Street	43604	419-842-0444	WBE	torres_leija@yahoo.com
General Construction	Paragon CMS	Dan Lawson	3740 Carnegie Ave. #302	44115	216-361-5555	WBE/WBE	dawson@paragon-tec.com
Promotional Services	Parker and Co.	Terri Parker	6800 W. Central Ave. Suite C4	43617	419-481-1154	WBE	parkerco@aol.com
General Construction	Parker Enterprises LLC	Karl Parker	P.O. Box 356	43697	419-508-5981	WBE	karl.parker@parkerenterprisesllc.com
Janitorials	Pasha & Company	Pasha Byrd	3801 Martha Ave.	43612	419-806-3004	WBE/WBE	mispashabyrd@yahoo.com
IT / Computer Consulting	Patterson & Associates	Craig Patterson	1150 N Loop 1604 W, #108-150	78248	210-724-0355	WBE	cpatterson@pac-llc.net
General Construction	Paul Davis Restoration	Paul Davis	9540 Airport Highway	43542	419-866-9844	WBE	aprieur@pdr-usa.net
Demolition	Paxton Demolition	Jamie Paxton	6225 Benore Rd.	43612	419-654-3411	WBE	jamie@paxtondemolitioninc.com
Electrical Supplier	Peak Electric	Milton McIntyre	2801 W. Bancroft St. #410	43615	419-726-4848	WBE/WBE	MMcIntyre@peakelectricaldo.com
Electrical Services	Phase I Electric, LLC	Derrall Turner	559 S. King Road	43528	419-514-6818	WBE	
General Construction	Phoenix Builders	Cletus Phoenix	2729 Glenwood Ave.	43610	419-873-7382	WBE	phoenixcbt@gmail.com
Insurance Sales	Pinkney-Perry	Tyrone McGuinea	1701 E 12th St. #101	44114	216-795-1995 x228	WBE	tmcguinea@pinkney-perry.com
Janitorial Services	Power Up Team	Dr. William James	328 Cove Harbour Drive West	43528	419-290-2281	WBE	protect7772004@yahoo.com
Painting/General Construction	Pride Painting	Larry Parker Jr.	2453 Warren	43620	419-461-4372	WBE	pridepaintingtoledo@gmail.com
Janitorial Services	Queen Clean Royal Cleaning & Services	Cassandra Davis	7657 Winter Sweet Dr.	43528	419-297-0775	WBE	cdavis2008@hotmail.com
Plumbing	R&L Plumbing	Robert Cannon	3120 Franklin Ave.	43608	419-418-0066	WBE	rncannon@bex.net

**Supplemental Instructions to Bidders & Contractors (SIBC)
(IFB Attachment F)**

Table of Contents

Section	Description	Page
1.0	General Conditions	2
1.1	Applicability	2
1.2	Definitions	2
2.0	Conditions to Bid	4
2.1	Pre-qualification of Bidders	4
2.2	IFB Forms, Document Specifications, and Drawings	4
2.3	Bid Preparation, Submission, and Receipt by the Agency	4
2.4	Exceptions to Specifications	6
2.5	Lump Sum Cost Breakdown (LSCB)	6
3.0	Bid Evaluation	7
3.1	Bid Opening Results	7
3.2	Award of Bid(s)	7
3.3	Rejection of Bids	7
3.4	Cancellation of Award	8
3.5	Mistake in Bid Submitted	8
3.6	Irregular Bid Submitted	8
3.7	Disqualification of Bidders	9
3.8	Burden of Proof	10
4.0	Right to Protest	10
4.1	Rights	10
4.2	Administrative Powers	10
4.3	Procedure to Protest	10
5.0	Disputed Billings (Charges)	12
5.1	Procedures	12
6.0	Additional Considerations	13
6.1	Right of Joinder or Piggyback	13
6.2	Non-escalation	13
6.3	Funding Restrictions and Order Quantities	13
6.4	Required Permits	13
6.5	Taxes	13
6.6	Government Standards	13
6.7	Freight on Bill and Delivery	14
6.8	Communication	14
6.9	Work on Agency Property	14
6.10	Estimated Quantities	14
6.11	Warranty	14
6.12	Official, Agent, and Employees of the Agency not Personally Liable	15
6.13	Subcontractors	15
6.14	Salaries and Expenses Relating to the Contractor's Employees	15
6.15	Attorney's Fees	15
6.16	Independent Contractor	15
6.17	Severability	15
6.18	Waiver of Breach	15
6.19	Time of the Essence	16
6.20	Limitation of Liability	16
6.21	Indemnity	16
6.22	Lobbying Certification	17
6.23	2 CFR §200.326, Appendix II, <i>Contract Provisions for Non-Federal Entity Contracts Under Federal Awards</i>	18
6.24	Additional Federally Required Orders/Directives	22

**Supplemental Instructions to Bidders & Contractors (SIBC)
(IFB Attachment F)**

6.25	Patent Rights	25
6.26	Copy Right	25
6.27	No smoking policy	26

1.0 GENERAL CONDITIONS.

1.1 Applicability. If referred to within the text of such, this SIBC shall be applicable to all Invitation for Bids (IFB), Request for Qualifications (RFQ) and/ or Request for Proposals (RFP) or Request for Small Purchase Quotation (QSP) solicitations. The Lucas Metropolitan Housing Authority ("LMHA" or "the Agency") conducts and shall be applicable to any contract the Agency awards to or signs with any firm, agency or individual pursuant to that solicitation. A copy of this SIBC shall be made available to any actual or prospective bidder, or Contractor doing, or intending to do, business with LMHA.

1.1.1 HUD Forms. Unless otherwise specified within the solicitation or contract documents, if any provision in any document listed herein conflicts with any provision within this SIBC, the provision in the IFB or contract document shall govern. Further, in the case of any attached HUD forms (more specifically: HUD-5369-C (8/93); HUD-5369-B (8/93); and HUD-5370-C (01/2014), Section I and/or Section II), the information within such HUD form(s) shall govern any other information issued, especially that issued within any Agency-created forms that are issued as a part of this solicitation.

1.2 Definitions (pertaining to all solicitation documents issued by the Agency pertaining to this IFB, including the attachments and the ensuing contract):

1.2.1 "Agency" is the Lucas Metropolitan Housing Authority. Unless otherwise defined herein or within the ensuing contract, whenever the term "the Agency" is used without clearly designating a responsible Agency staff person, the bidder(s) shall assume that responsibility for that item rests with the CO.

1.2.2 "Contract" refers to the fully executed written agreement that ensues from the IFB. Whereas all solicitation documents are included, by reference, as a part of the ensuing contract, when "contract" is referred to within the IFB documents such is referring to both the solicitation documents and the ensuing contract document.

1.2.3 "Contracting Officer (CO)" - When named within an IFB/RFP/RFQ/QSP document shall refer to either the Executive Director or President and CEO or a person delegated by that person.

1.2.4 "Contractor" and the term "successful bidder" may be used interchangeably.

1.2.5 "Days" unless otherwise directed, shall refer to calendar days.

**Supplemental Instructions to Bidders & Contractors (SIBC)
(IFB Attachment F)**

- 1.2.6 "President and CEO or ED" is the President and CEO of the Agency or its Executive Director
- 1.2.7 "Herein" shall refer to all documents issued pursuant to the noted IFB, including the IFB documents and the attachments.
- 1.2.8 "HUD" is the United States Department of Housing and Urban Development. HUD is the Federal agency that the Agency receives some funding from; however, pertaining to this IFB, correspondences, including bid submittals, received from each bidder must exhaust all provisions contained herein prior to contacting HUD (i.e. in the case of a protest).
- 1.2.9 "Offer" is the bid submittal referred to within the following Section 1.2.14 that the bidder delivers to the Agency in response to the IFB.
- 1.2.10 "Offeror" or "Offerors" are the bidders or proposers.
- 1.2.11 "Parties" - When "the parties," "both parties" and/or "either party" is stated within the solicitation documents or the contract, such refers to the Agency and the successful bidder(s).
- 1.2.12 "Bid" and/or "Bid Submittal" is the "hard copy" document that the bidder is required to, as detailed within the IFB or QSP solicitation document, deliver to the Agency.
- 1.2.13 "Protestant" is a prospective or actual bidder who feels that he/she has been treated inequitably by the Agency and wishes the Agency to correct the inequitable condition or situation. To be eligible to file a protest with the Agency pertaining to an IFB or contract, the protestant must have been involved in the IFB process in some manner as a prospective bidder (i.e. registered and received the IFB documents).
- 1.2.14 "Proposer" a proposer is a firm or individual who has submitted a proposal in response to the RFQ / RFP. All terms and conditions shall apply equally to all prospective and/or actual proposers, though prospective proposers may not, after the deadline set for receiving proposals, receive further notices pertaining to that RFP /RFQ—meaning, certain notices (such as the Notice of Results of Evaluation) are typically only delivered to actual proposers and not to all prospective proposers.
- 1.2.15 "Invitation for Bids" (IFB) is the competitive bid process allowed by HUD, especially as defined within Chapter 6 of HUD Procurement Handbook 7460.8 REV 2.
- 1.2.16 "IFB Document(s)" - Whether stated in the singular or the plural, such refers to the body of documents, including attachments and the information posted on the ha.economicengine.com eProcurement Marketplace (hereinafter, the "eProcurement Marketplace"), that the Agency makes

**Supplemental Instructions to Bidders & Contractors (SIBC)
(IFB Attachment F)**

available to all prospective bidders wherein is detailed the Agency's requirements.

- 1.2.17 **“Request for Proposal / Request for Qualifications” (RFP / RFQ)** is the competitive bid process allowed by HUD, as defined with in Chapter 7 of HUD Procurement Handbook 7460.8 REV 2. It is sometimes referred to as “negotiated procurement”. It is typically used for “services” procurements, and is based on evaluation criteria that is set forth in the solicitation.
- 1.2.18 **“Solicitation” or “Competitive Solicitation”** is the IFB/ RFP / RFQ / QSP process detailed herein.
- 1.2.19 **“Quotation for Small Purchase” (QSP)** the competitive bid process allowed by HUD, as defined in Chapter 7 of HUD Procurement Handbook 7460.8 REV 2. This method is used on solicitations that will be under the Agency defined small purchase threshold and is based on the lowest cost from a responsible and responsive offeror.

2.0 CONDITIONS TO BID.

- 2.1 **Pre-qualification of Bidders.** Prospective bidders or proposers will not be required to pre-qualify in order to submit a bid. However, all bidders will be required to submit adequate information showing that the bidder is qualified to perform the required work (i.e. Profile of Firm Form and required resumes). Failure by the prospective bidder to provide the requested information may, at the Agency’s discretion, eliminate that bidder from consideration, provided that all bidders were required to submit the same information as a part of the solicitation process (in the case of a successful bidder(s), these requirements shall also apply in the context of the successful bidder or bidders).
- 2.2 **IFB Forms, Documents, Specifications, and Drawings.**
 - 2.2.1 It shall be each prospective bidder’s responsibility to, prior to submitting a bid in response to the IFB, examine carefully and, as may be required, properly complete and submit all documents issued pursuant to this IFB.
 - 2.2.2 Unless otherwise instructed, specifications and drawings (if provided) do not purport to show all the exact details of the work. They are intended to illustrate the character and extent of the performance desired under the proposed contract and may be supplemented or revised from time to time.
 - 2.2.3 The Agency shall reserve the right to, prior to award, revise, change, alter or amend any of the instructions, terms, conditions, and/or specifications identified within the IFB documents issued, within any attachment or drawing, or within any addenda issued; such notice shall be delivered in writing to each prospective and/or actual bidder. Such changes that are issued before the deadline for receipt of bids shall be binding upon all

Supplemental Instructions to Bidders & Contractors (SIBC)
(IFB Attachment F)

prospective bidders. Such changes that are issued after the receipt of bids, but prior to award shall be binding upon all parties that have submitted bids; however, such parties shall be allowed to reject such changes by, within 5 days of receipt of such written notice, withdrawing his/her bid. Such withdrawal must be delivered, in writing, to the CO within the 5-day deadline period.

2.3 Bid Preparation, Submission, and Receipt by the Agency.

2.3.1 Required Forms. All required forms furnished by the Agency as a part of the IFB document issued shall, as instructed, be fully completed and submitted by the bidder. Such forms may be completed in a legible handwritten fashion, by use of a typewriter, or may be downloaded and completed on a computer. If, during the download, a form becomes changed in any fashion, the bidder must “edit” the form back to its original form (for example, signature lines must appear on the page the line was originally intended to be on).

2.3.1 Manner of Submission. The bid submittal shall be submitted in the manner detailed within the solicitation document. Failure to submit the bid in the manner specified may result in a premature opening of, post-opening of, or failure to open and consider that bid, and may, at the discretion of the CO, eliminate that bidder from consideration for award.

2.3.2 Time for Receiving Bids. Bids received prior to the time set as the deadline for the receipt by the Agency of the bid submittal shall be securely kept, unopened, by the Agency. The CO, whose duty it is to open such bids, will decide when the specified time has arrived. No bid received after the designated deadline shall be considered, except as detailed within Section 6 of form HUD-5369-B (8/93), *Late Submissions, Modifications and Withdrawal of Offers*.

2.3.3.1 Bidders are cautioned that any bid submittal that may be time-stamped as being received by the Agency after the exact time set as the deadline for the receiving of bids shall be returned unopened to the bidder. Any such bids inadvertently opened shall not be considered but shall be ruled to be invalid. No responsibility will attach to the Agency or any official or employee thereof, for the pre-opening of, or the failure to open a bid not properly addressed and identified. The only exception would be due to unforeseen circumstances in which the receiving site is closed, such as in the case of extreme weather.

2.3.4 Public Opening of Sealed Bids. Pursuant to the IFB process, bids shall be publicly opened at the day and time published in the IFB documents. At the bid opening, only the name of the company and the pertinent cost information will be read aloud (for instance, in the case of bids with multiple line items in a number that it is not realistic to read all item, only

**Supplemental Instructions to Bidders & Contractors (SIBC)
(IFB Attachment F)**

the actual or calculated total may be read. The full determination of responsiveness (i.e. minimum compliance with the requirements of the IFB) and responsibility will be conducted by an Agency official in private after the public bid opening. Persons other than Agency staff involved in this process are not allowed to be present during the responsive and responsibility evaluations, nor may they inspect the bids until after award has been completed.

2.3.5 Withdrawal of Bids. Bids may be withdrawn as detailed within Section 6(h) of form HUD-5369-B (8/93), *Late Submissions, Modifications and Withdrawal of Offers*. Negligence on the part of the bidder in preparing his/her bid confers no right of withdrawal or modification of his/her bid after such bid has been received and opened.

2.3.6 Conflicting Conditions. Any provisions detailed within any of the IFB documents which may be in conflict or inconsistent with any of the paragraphs in any of the other IFB documents, including attachments, shall be void to the extent of any such conflict or inconsistency. Further, as stated within Section 1.1.1 of this SIBC, unless otherwise specified within the IFB or contract documents, in the event that any provision in any document listed herein conflicts with any provision within this SIBC, the provision in the IFB or contract document shall govern.

2.3.7 Interpretations. No official oral interpretation can be made to any bidder as to the meaning of any instruction, condition, specifications drawing (if any), or any other document issued pertaining to this IFB. Every request for an official interpretation shall be made by the prospective bidder, in writing, pursuant to the schedule set within the IFB document issued and as directed by the Agency. Official interpretations will be issued in the form of addenda, which will be delivered to each bidder; but it shall be the prospective bidder's responsibility to make inquiry as to addenda issued. All such addenda shall become a part of the IFB documents and the proposed contract with the successful bidder and all bidders shall be bound by such addenda, whether received by the prospective or successful bidder(s).

2.4 Exceptions to Specifications.

2.4.1 A bidder may take exception to any of the bid documents or any part of the information contained therein, by submitting, in writing to the CO, at least 10 days prior to the bid deadline, a complete and specific explanation as to what he/she is taking exception to. Proposed alternate documents or information must also be included. A response by the Agency will be issued in writing within 5 days of receipt of such exception request. The Agency reserves the right to agree with the prospective bidder and issue a revision to the applicable IFB requirements or may reject the prospective bidder's request.

Supplemental Instructions to Bidders & Contractors (SIBC)
(IFB Attachment F)

2.4.2 When taking exception, prospective bidders must bid services that meet the requirements of the solicitation documents. Exceptions to the specification and/or approved “equal” requests may be discussed at the scheduled pre-bid conference (if scheduled). All verbal instructions issued by the Agency officers not already listed within the IFB documents shall only become official when issued as addenda or as a written answer issued pursuant to receipt of a written question.

2.5 Lump Sum Cost Breakdown (LSCB).

2.5.1 The Agency reserves the right to, at any time, request and receive from any or all bidders a LSCB of any or all the costs bid. The bid documents constitute an outline of the work to be completed by the bidder. These documents are intended to include all major items, and the lump sum cost breakdown computed therefrom will be the maximum compensation for all work and materials whatsoever furnished by the bidder in order to comply with the bid documents in their present form, whether or not indicated in the approximate quantities or pertaining to the items of work as listed.

2.5.1.1 The purpose of this LSCB will serve the Agency in two distinct areas:

2.5.1.1.1 **Prior to award of Bids.** The Agency may request a LSCB for any or all items reflected within the IFB document as “lump sum” for the purpose of determining an unbalanced cost bid. The CO, using acceptable methods dictated by the industry, shall conduct the analysis.

2.5.1.1.2 **After Award.** The Agency may request a LSCB for any or all items reflected within the IFB document as “lump sum” for the purpose of making partial payments to the successful bidder.

2.5.1.1.3 **Increase/Decrease.** Under no circumstances, may any cost item reflected as “lump sum” be increased and/or decreased as a result of the LSCB analysis.

3.0 BID EVALUATION.

3.1 **Bid Opening Results.** It is understood by all bidders/prospective bidders that sealed bids received will be publicly opened and read aloud and the results will immediately be a matter of public record; meaning, the Agency will record all bids on a bid tabulation form and make such tabulation available to any person upon request.

3.1.1 **Bid documents for sealed bids** submitted by the bidders shall not be a matter of public record until after award has been completed. The Agency

**Supplemental Instructions to Bidders & Contractors (SIBC)
(IFB Attachment F)**

shall, however, upon request, verify that the bid documents submitted are/were acceptable.

3.2 Award of Bid(s). The successful bidder shall be determined as the responsive and responsible bidder who submits the lowest actual or calculated cost as detailed with the IFB, as long as he/she is able to deliver the specified items in a timely manner and it is, in the opinion of the Agency, to the best interests of the Agency to accept the bid. All bidders will be notified in a timely manner of the results of the evaluation after award has been completed.

3.3 Rejection of Bids.

3.3.1 The Agency reserves the right to, at any time during the bid process, reject any or all bids received. In the case of rejection of all bids, the Agency reserves the right to advertise for new bids or to proceed to do the work otherwise, if in the judgment of the Agency, the best interest of the Agency will be promoted.

3.3.2 Prospective bidders acknowledge by downloading and receiving the IFB documents and/or by submitting a bid that the submission of a bid to the Agency is not a right by which to be awarded that bid, but merely an offer by the prospective bidder to perform the requirements of the IFB documents in the event the Agency decides to consider an award to that bidder.

3.4 Cancellation of Award. The Agency reserves the right to, without any liability, cancel the award of any bid(s) at any time before the execution of the contract documents by all parties.

3.5 Mistake in Bid Submitted.

3.5.1 A request for withdrawal of a bid due to a purported error need not be considered by the Agency unless the same is filed in writing by the bidder within 48 hours after the bid deadline (bidders may of their own volition withdraw a bid prior to the bid deadline). Any such request shall contain a full explanation of any purported error and shall, if requested by the Agency, be supported by the original calculations on which the bid was computed, together with a certification and notarization thereon that such computation is the original and prepared by the bidder or his/her agent, who must be identified on the notarized form. The foregoing shall not be construed that such withdrawal will be permitted, as the Agency retains the right to accept or reject any bid withdrawal for a mistake.

3.5.2 Unless otherwise prohibited within the solicitation documents, a mistake in the cost unit pricing that does not affect the total cost sum submitted may, at the Agency's discretion, be corrected by submitting a corrected cost form, together with a complete explanation in writing, of how the mistake

**Supplemental Instructions to Bidders & Contractors (SIBC)
(IFB Attachment F)**

occurred, to the CO, for his/her review. This mistake must be corrected before the issuance of contract documents.

3.6 Irregular Bid Submittal. A bid shall be considered irregular for any one of the following reasons, any one or more of which may, at the Agency 's discretion, be cause for rejection:

3.6.1 If the forms furnished by the Agency are not used or are altered or if the bid costs are not submitted as required and where provided (especially within the eProcurement Marketplace).

3.6.2 If all requested completed attachments do not accompany the bid submitted.

3.6.3 If there are unauthorized additions, conditional or alternate bids, or irregularities of any kind which may tend to make the bid incomplete, indefinite or ambiguous as to its meaning or give the bidder submitting the same a competitive advantage over other bidders.

3.6.4 If the bidder adds any provisions reserving the right to accept or reject any award or to enter into a contract pursuant to an award.

3.6.5 If the individual Pricing Items submitted by a specific bidder are unbalanced in the sense that the listed price of any cost item departs by more than 25% from the Agency's cost estimate for that item.

3.7 Disqualification of Bidders. Any one or more of the following shall be considered as enough for the disqualification of a bidder and the rejection of his/her bid:

3.7.1 Evidence of collusion among prospective or actual bidders. Participants in such collusion will receive no recognition as bidders or bidders for any future work of the Agency until such participant shall have been reinstated as a qualified bidder or bidder. The names of all participants in such collusion shall be reported to HUD and any other inquiring governmental agency.

3.7.2 More than one bid for the same work from an individual, firm, or corporation under the same or different name(s), unless such was specifically allowed by the Agency within the bid documents issued, including by addendum.

3.7.3 Lack of competency, lack of experience and/or lack of adequate machinery, plant, and/or other resources.

3.7.4 Documented unsatisfactory performance record as shown by past work for the Agency or with any other local, State, or Federal agency, judged from the standpoint of workmanship and progress.

**Supplemental Instructions to Bidders & Contractors (SIBC)
(IFB Attachment F)**

- 3.7.5 Incomplete work, which in the judgment of the Agency, might hinder or prevent prompt completion of additional work, if awarded.
 - 3.7.6 Failure to pay or satisfactorily settle all bills due on former contracts still outstanding at the time of letting.
 - 3.7.7 Failure to comply with any qualification requirement of the Agency.
 - 3.7.8 Failure to list, if required, all subcontractors (if subcontractors are allowed by the Agency) who will be employed by the successful bidder(s) to complete the work of the bid contract.
 - 3.7.9 As required by the IFB documents, failure of the successful bidder to be properly licensed by the State of Ohio and/or to be insured by a general liability and/or worker's compensation policy.
 - 3.7.10 Any legal reason to be determined, in good faith, to be in the best interests of the Agency.
- 3.8 Award for a RFP.** The RFP /RFQ solicitation will include evaluation criteria by which the offerors' proposal will be reviewed and evaluated. The proposers will be ranked in order, and depending on the ranking and Agency requirements, one or more proposers will be identified. Negotiations may take place for a "Best and Final" offer from the proposers.
- 3.9 Burden of Proof.** If requested by the Agency, it shall be the responsibility of the bidder(s) to furnish the Agency with sufficient data or physical samples, within a specified time, so that the Agency may determine if the goods or services offered conform to the Specifications.
- 4.0 Right to Protest.**
- 4.1 **Rights.** Any prospective or actual bidder, offeror, or Contractor who is allegedly aggrieved in connection with the solicitation of a bid or award of a contract, shall have the right to protest. An alleged aggrieved protestant claiming this right is hereby informed that these regulations do not provide for administrative appeal as a matter of right for that alleged aggrieved protestant.
 - 4.1.1 An alleged aggrieved "protestant" is a prospective or actual bidder who feels that he/she has been treated inequitably by the Agency and wishes the Agency to correct the alleged inequitable condition or situation. To be eligible to file a protest with the Agency pertaining to an IFB or contract, the alleged aggrieved protestant must have been involved in the IFB process in some manner as a prospective bidder (i.e. registered and received the IFB documents) when the alleged situation occurred. The Agency has no obligation to consider a protest filed by any party that does not meet these criteria.

Supplemental Instructions to Bidders & Contractors (SIBC)
(IFB Attachment F)

- 4.2 **Administrative Powers.** It is totally within the administrative powers of the ED to grant or deny any requests for administrative appeal. If, in the opinion of the ED, the alleged aggrieved protestant merits an administrative review, the ED shall direct that alleged aggrieved protestant to submit additional data.
- 4.3 **Procedure to Protest.** An alleged aggrieved protestant shall comply with the following protest procedures, and failure to comply in the manner prescribed shall automatically relieve the Agency from accepting or considering that protest:
- 4.3.1 The alleged aggrieved protestant must file, in writing, to the CO the exact reason for the protest, attaching any supportive data. The protestant must state within the written protest document specifically (not by inference) what action by the Agency or condition is being protested as inequitable, making, where appropriate specific reference to the IFB documents issued. The protest document must also state the corrective action requested. Failure by the alleged aggrieved protestant to fully submit such information shall relieve the Agency from any responsibility to consider the protest and take any corrective action.
- 4.3.2 The written instrument containing the reason for the protest must be received by the CO within 10 days after the occurrence of any of the following:
- 4.3.2.1 The deadline for receiving bids;
- 4.3.2.2 Receipt of notification of the results of the evaluation or the award; or
- 4.3.2.3 The alleged aggrieved protestant knows or should have known the facts.
- 4.3.3 In any case, protests shall be filed no more than 10 days after any of the above (unless the occurrence being protested occurred in its entirety after the bid deadline). Protests received after these dates shall not be considered.
- 4.3.4 The CO shall review the written protest and supportive data, if any. He/she shall, within 10 days after receipt of the written protest, issue a written opinion and decision. This document shall state the reasons for the action taken as well as inform the alleged aggrieved protestant of the right of further administrative review. A copy of this written opinion and decision shall be forwarded to the ED.
- 4.3.5 **Administrative Appeal.** If the alleged aggrieved protestant does not agree with the written opinion and decision issued by the CO, the alleged aggrieved protestant may, after receipt of the written opinion and decision issued by the CO request an administrative appeal hearing be granted. The following procedures must be complied with in the manner prescribed; failure by the alleged aggrieved protestant to comply shall automatically

Supplemental Instructions to Bidders & Contractors (SIBC)
(IFB Attachment F)

relieve the Agency from accepting or acting on that request for administrative hearing:

- 4.3.5.1 The alleged aggrieved protestant must file, in writing, his/her request for an administrative hearing, to the ED, within 5 days of receipt of the written opinion and decision and failure to do so within such 5 days shall relive the Agency of any responsibility to consider such request.
- 4.3.5.2 The request for an administrative appeal hearing must contain the specific reasons for the appeal and all supporting data for those reasons.
- 4.3.5.3 It shall be within the administrative powers of the ED to, after review of the request submitted, grant or deny any request for administrative appeal.
- 4.3.5.4 If the ED, after complete review of the alleged aggrieved protestant's written request and supporting data, decides that the request does not merit further consideration, he/she shall render his/her decision in writing to the alleged aggrieved protestant. A decision rendered under this paragraph shall be made within 10 days after the receipt of the alleged aggrieved protestant's request for an administrative hearing. This decision shall be final without further administrative recourse.
- 4.3.5.5 If the ED, after review of the alleged aggrieved protestant's written request, decides that the request merits further consideration, he/she shall forward the protestant's written request, along with a cover letter explaining why it merits further consideration and with a recap of all bids submitted and a copy of the original written protest, to the Agency Legal Counsel for consideration. The Agency Legal Counsel shall issue to the alleged aggrieved protestant a decision, in writing, within 10 days of his/her receipt of such documents.
- 4.3.5.5 Such written decision delivered to the alleged aggrieved protestant shall exhaust the Agency internal protest and administrative appeal process available to the alleged aggrieved protestant.

5.0 Disputed Billings (Charges).

- 5.1 **Procedures.** In addition to the procedures detailed within Clause No. 7 of Contract Appendix No. 1, form HUD-5370-C (01/2014), *General Conditions for Non-Construction Contracts, Section I—(With or without Maintenance Work)*, in the event that the Agency disputes any portion of its billing(s), the Agency shall pay the undisputed portion of such billing and initiate the dispute-resolving procedures, as follows:

Supplemental Instructions to Bidders & Contractors (SIBC)
(IFB Attachment F)

- 5.1.1 The Agency's representative shall, within 10 days after the Agency's receipt of such billing, formally notify the Contractor's representative of all particulars pertaining to the dispute, and request that he/she investigate and respond to this issue.
- 5.1.2 If such dispute cannot be resolved by the Contractor's response, within 10 days after such notification is given, the CO and the Contractor's representative shall meet to discuss the matter and attempt to arrive at a resolution.
- 5.1.3 If the CO and the Contractor's representative are unable to resolve the dispute through such discussion within 10 days, the Agency shall, within 10 days thereafter, either:
 - 5.1.3.1 Pay the disputed charges and reserve the right to submit the matter to the appropriate District Court in the State of Ohio;
 - 5.1.3.2 Not pay the disputed charge and submit the matter to the appropriate district court in the State of Ohio;
 - 5.1.3.3 Not pay the disputed charge and allow the Contractor to submit the matter either to the appropriate District Court in the State of Ohio.
- 5.1.2.4 LMHA does not pay interest, penalties or late fees, in accordance with the Office of Management and Budget (OMB) Circular A-87, cost Principles for State, Local and Indian Tribal Governments.

6.0 Additional Considerations.

6.1 Right of Joinder.

- 6.1.1 Any political subdivision within the State of Ohio may be granted the privilege of joining the awarded contract, only at the option of the successful bidder. If the successful bidder so grants such a privilege, the terms and conditions of the IFB documents, including the ensuing contract, may be passed on to the joining political subdivision by the successful bidder.
- 6.1.2 The successful bidder shall retain the unilateral right to allow or disallow any political subdivision the privilege of joining the awarded contract. In the event the successful bidder allows another political subdivision to join the Agency contract, it is expressly understood that the Agency shall in no way be liable for the joining political subdivision obligations to the successful bidder in any manner whatsoever.

- 6.2 **Non-Escalation.** Unless otherwise specified within the IFB documents, the unit prices reflected on the contract shall remain firm with no provision for price increases during the term of the contract.

Supplemental Instructions to Bidders & Contractors (SIBC)
(IFB Attachment F)

- 6.3 Funding Restrictions and Order Quantities.** The Agency reserves the right to reduce or increase estimated or actual quantities in whatever amount necessary without prejudice or liability to the Agency, if:
- 6.3.1** Funding is not available;
 - 6.3.2** Legal restrictions are placed upon the expenditure of monies for this category of service or supplies; or,
 - 6.3.3** The Agency's requirements in good faith change after award of the contract.
- 6.4 Required Permits.** Unless otherwise stated in the IFB documents, all local, State or Federal permits which may be required to provide the services ensuing from award of this IFB, whether they are known to either the Agency or the bidders at the time of the bid submittal deadline or the award, shall be the sole responsibility of the successful bidder and any costs submitted by the bidder shall reflect all costs required by the successful bidder to procure and provide such necessary permits.
- 6.5 Taxes.** All persons doing business with the Agency are hereby made aware that the Agency is exempt from paying Ohio State Sales and Use Taxes and Federal Excise Taxes. A letter of Tax Exemption will be provided upon request.
- 6.6 Government Standards.** It is the responsibility of the prospective bidder to ensure that all items and services bid conform to all local, State, and Federal laws concerning safety (OSHA and NIOSH) and environmental control (EPA and Ohio DEP) and any other enacted ordinance, code, law, or regulation. The successful bidder shall be responsible for all costs incurred for compliance with any such possible ordinance, code, law, or regulation. No time extensions shall be granted, or financial consideration given, to the successful bidder for time or monies lost due to violations of any such ordinance, code, law, or regulations that may occur.
- 6.7 Freight on Bill and Delivery.** All costs submitted by the successful bidder shall reflect the cost of delivering the bidded items and/or services to the location(s) specified within the IFB documents or within the contract.
- 6.7.1** The successful bidder agrees to deliver to the designated location(s) on or before the date as specified in the finalized contract. Failure to deliver on or before the specified date constitutes an event of default by the successful bidder. Upon default, the successful bidder agrees that the Agency may, at its option, rescind the finalized contract under the default clause herein and seek compensatory damages as provided by law.
- 6.8 Communication.** If during the period of the contract, it is necessary that the Agency place toll or long-distance telephone calls or telegrams in connection therewith (for complaints, adjustments, shortages, failure to deliver, etc.), it is understood that the successful bidder will bear the charge or expense for all such calls and/or telegrams.

Supplemental Instructions to Bidders & Contractors (SIBC)
(IFB Attachment F)

- 6.9 Work on Agency Property.** If the successful bidder's work under the contract involves operations by the successful bidder on Agency premises, the successful bidder shall take all necessary precautions to prevent the occurrence of any injury to persons or property during the progress of such work and, except to the extent that any such injury is caused solely and directly by the Agency's negligence, shall indemnify the Agency, and their officers, agents, servants and employees against all loss which may result in any way from any act or omission of the successful bidder, its agents, employees, or subcontractors.
- 6.10 Estimated Quantities.** Unless otherwise indicated within the IFB documents, the quantities reflected within the IFB documents, to the best of the Agency's knowledge, reflect projected consumption data. These quantities are not meant to infer or imply actual consumption figures or quantities that will be purchased by the Agency under the finalized contract; but, pursuant to all IFB documents, these quantities will be used as calculation figures to determine the successful bidder.
- 6.11 Warranty.**
- 6.11.1** The services provided under the contract shall conform to all information contained within the IFB documents as well as applicable Industry Published Technical Specifications, and if one of the above-mentioned Specifications contains more stringent requirements than the other, the more stringent requirements shall apply.
- 6.11.1** The liability of the successful bidder to the Agency (except as to title) arising out of the furnishing of the services or of its use under the terms of the contract shall not exceed the correcting of the defect(s) in the services as provided under the contract, and upon expiration of the warranty period all such liability shall terminate except under the warranty for merchantability and the warranty of fitness for a particular purpose.
- 6.12 Official, Agent and Employees of the Agency Not Personally Liable.** It is agreed by and between the parties hereto that in no event shall any official, officer, employee, or agent of the Agency in any way be personally liable or responsible for any covenant or agreement herein contained, whether either expressed or implied, nor for any statement, representation or warranty made herein or in any connection with this agreement.
- 6.13 Subcontractors.** Unless otherwise stated within the IFB documents, the successful bidder may not use any subcontractors to accomplish any portion of the services described within the IFB documents or the contract without the prior written permission of the CO.
- 6.14 Salaries and Expenses Relating to the Successful Bidders Employees.** Unless otherwise stated within the IFB documents, the successful bidder shall pay all salaries and expenses of, and all Federal, Social Security taxes, Federal and State Unemployment taxes, and any similar taxes relating to its employees used in the performance of the contract. The successful bidder further agrees to comply with all

**Supplemental Instructions to Bidders & Contractors (SIBC)
(IFB Attachment F)**

Federal, State, and local wage and hour laws and all licensing laws applicable to its employees or other personnel furnished under this agreement.

- 6.15 Attorney's Fees.** In the event that litigation is commenced by one party hereto against the other in connection with the enforcement of any provision of this agreement, the prevailing party shall be paid by the losing party all court costs and other expenses of such litigation, including attorneys' fees, in a reasonable amount, to be determined by the court. The amount so allowed as attorneys' fees shall be taxed to the losing party as costs of the suit, unless prohibited by law.
- 6.16 Independent Contractor.** Unless otherwise stated within the IFB documents or the contract, the successful bidder is an independent Contractor. Nothing herein shall create any association, agency, partnership, or joint venture between the parties hereto and neither shall have any authority to bind the other in any way.
- 6.17 Severability.** If any provision of this agreement or any portion or provision hereof applicable to any particular situation or circumstance is held valid, the remainder of this agreement or the remainder of such provision (as the case may be), and the application thereof to other situations or circumstances shall not be affected thereby.
- 6.18 Waiver of Breach.** A waiver of either party of any terms or condition of this agreement in any instance shall not be deemed or construed as a waiver of such term or condition for the future, or of any subsequent breach thereof. All remedies, rights, undertakings, obligations, and agreements contained in this agreement shall be cumulative and none of them shall be in limitation of any other remedy, right, obligation or agreement of either party.
- 6.19 Time of the Essence.** Time is of the essence under this agreement as to each provision in which time of performance is a factor.
- 6.20 Limitation of Liability.** In no event shall the Agency be liable to the successful bidder for any indirect, incidental, consequential, or exemplary damages.
- 6.21 Indemnity.**
- 6.21.1** The successful bidder shall protect, indemnify and hold the Agency, its officers, employees, agents, consulting engineers and other retained consultants harmless from and against any and all claims, damages, losses, suits, actions, decrees, judgments, attorney's fees, court costs and other expenses of any kind or character which the Agency, its officers, employees, agents, consulting engineers or other retained consultants may suffer, or which may be sought against, recovered from or obtainable against the Agency, its officers, employees, agents, consulting engineers or other retained consultants such as:
- 6.21.1.1** as a result of, or by reason of, or arising out of, or on account of, or in consequence of any act or failure to act on the part of the successful bidder, its subcontractors or agents, or anyone

Supplemental Instructions to Bidders & Contractors (SIBC)
(IFB Attachment F)

directly or indirectly employed by any subcontractor or agent, in the fulfillment or performance of the terms, conditions or covenants that are contained in this contract or agreement, regardless of whether or not the occurrence which gave rise to such claim, damage, loss, suit, action, judgment or expense was caused, in part, by any party indemnified hereunder; or

6.21.1.2 as a result of, or by reason of, or arising out of, or on account of, or in consequence of, any neglect in safeguarding the work; or

6.21.1.3 through the use of unacceptable materials or products, or both, which may be defective or manufactured, designed, or installed so as to give rise to a claim; or

6.21.1.4 because of any claim or amount recovered under the “Ohio Workers Compensation Act”, or any other law, ordinance, or decree, which claim, recovery, arose out of or is attributable to any act or failure to act on the part of the successful bidder in the fulfillment or performance of the terms, conditions and covenants that are contained in this contract. Any money due by the successful bidder under and by virtue of this contract which is considered necessary by the Agency for such purpose, may be retained by the Agency for its protection; or in case no money is due, its surety may be held until all such claims, damages, losses, suits, actions, decrees, judgments, attorney’s fees and court costs and other expenses of any kind or character as aforesaid shall have been settled and suitable evidence to that effect furnished to the Agency provided, however, that money due the successful bidder will not be withheld when the successful bidder produces satisfactory evidence that it is adequately protected by public liability and property damage insurance, if required.

6.21.2 In this connection, it is expressly agreed that the successful bidder shall, at its own expense, defend the Agency, its officers, employees, agents, consulting engineers and other retained consultants, against any and all claims, suits or actions which may be brought against them, or any of them, as a result of, or by reason of, or arising out of, or on account of, or in consequence of any act or failure to act the consequences of which the successful bidder has indemnified the Agency, its officers, employees, agents, consulting engineers and other retained consultants against, and if the successful bidder shall fail to do so, the Agency shall have the right, but not the obligation, to defend the same and to charge all direct and incidental costs of such defense to the successful bidder including attorney’s fees and court costs; provided, however, that if the forum in which such claim suit or action is heard determines that the occurrence that gave rise to the same was caused, in whole or in part, by any party

**Supplemental Instructions to Bidders & Contractors (SIBC)
(IFB Attachment F)**

who is indemnified hereunder, the Agency shall reimburse the successful bidder for all, or the indemnified party's proportionate share, as the case may be, of the costs of such defense.

- 6.21.2 Reimbursement to the successful bidder by the Agency, in whole or in part, for the costs of protecting traffic shall not serve to relieve the successful bidder of its responsibility as set forth in the IFB documents.
 - 6.21.3 The successful bidder guarantees the payment of all just claims for materials, supplies and labor, and all other just claims against it or any subcontractor, in connection with the contract.
- 6.22 Lobbying Certification.** By proposing to do business with the Agency or by doing business with the Agency, each bidder certifies the following:
- 6.22.1 No Federal appropriated funds have been paid or will be paid, by or on behalf of the bidder, to any person for influencing or attempting to influence an officer or employee of an agency, a Member of Congress, an officer or employee of Congress, or an employee of an Member of Congress in connection with the awarding of any Federal contract, the making of any Federal grant, the making of any Federal loan, the entering into any cooperative agreement, and the extension, continuation, renewal, amendment or modification of any Federal contract, grant, loan or cooperative agreement.
 - 6.22.2 If any funds other than Federal appropriated funds have been paid or will be paid to any person for influencing or attempting to influence an officer or employee of any agency, a Member of Congress, an officer or employee of Congress, or an employee of a Member of Congress in connection with this Federal contract, grant, loan, or cooperative agreement, the undersigned shall complete and submit Standard Form -LLL, "Disclosure Form to Report Lobbying", in accordance with its instructions.
 - 6.22.3 The successful bidder shall require that the language of this certification be included in the award documents for all subawards at all tiers (including subcontractors, subgrants, and contracts under grants, loans, and cooperative agreements) and that all sub-recipients shall certify and disclose accordingly.
 - 6.22.4 This clause is a material representation of fact upon which reliance was placed when the award was made or entered into. The signing of a contract or acceptance of award certifies compliance with this certification, which is a prerequisite for making or entering into a contract, which is imposed by Section 1352, Title 31, U.S. Code. Any person who fails to file the required certifications shall be subject to civil penalty of not less than \$10,000.00 and not more than \$100,000.00 for each such failure.
- 6.23 2 CFR §200.326, Appendix II, Contract Provisions For Non-Federal Entity Contracts Under Federal Awards.** Pursuant to this CFR, as issued by the Office of the U.S.

Supplemental Instructions to Bidders & Contractors (SIBC)
(IFB Attachment F)

Secretary of HUD, the Agency and the Contractor each agree to comply with the following provisions and agree that any contract that ensues as a result of this IFB will include the following clauses, whether actually inserted or by reference:

- 6.23.1 Remedies for Contractor Breach.** Pertaining to contract-related issues, it is the responsibility of both the Agency and the Contractor to communicate with each other in as clear and complete a manner as possible. If at any time during the term of this contract the Agency or the Contractor is not satisfied with any issue, it is the responsibility of that party to deliver to the other party communication, in writing, fully detailing the issue and corrective action (please note that the Agency has the right to issue unilateral addendums to this contract, but the Contractor does not have the same right). The other party shall, within 10 days, respond in writing to the other party (however, the Agency shall retain the right to, if conditions warrant, require the Contractor to respond in a shorter period of time). Further, the Agency shall, at a minimum, employ the following steps in dealing with the Contractor as to any performance issues:
- 6.23.1.1** If the Contractor is in material breach of the contract, the Agency may promptly invoke the termination clause detailed within Section No. 3 of Contract Appendix No. 1, form HUD-5370-C (01/2014), *General Conditions for Non-Construction Contracts, Section I—(With or without Maintenance Work)*, which form is attached hereto, and terminate the contract for cause. Such termination must be delivered to the Contractor in writing and shall fully detail all pertinent issues pertaining to the cause of and justification for the termination.
 - 6.23.1.2** Prior to termination, the Agency may choose to warn the Contractor, verbally or in writing, of any issue of non-compliant or unsatisfactory performance. Such written warning may include placing the Contractor on probation, thereby giving the Contractor a certain period of time to correct the deficiencies or potentially suffer termination. The Agency shall maintain in the contract file a written record of any such warning detailing all pertinent information. If the Contractor does not agree with such action, the Contractor shall have 10 days to dispute or protest, in writing, such action; if he/she does not do so within the 10-day period, he/she shall have no recourse but to accept and agree with the Agency's position on the issue. The written protest must detail all pertinent information pertaining to the dispute, including justification detailing the Agency's alleged incorrect action(s).
 - 6.23.1.3** After termination, if the Contractor does not agree with the Agency's justification for the termination, the Contractor shall have 10 days to dispute, in writing, such action; if he/she does not do so within the 10-day period, he/she shall have no recourse but to accept and agree with the Agency's position on the issue.

**Supplemental Instructions to Bidders & Contractors (SIBC)
(IFB Attachment F)**

The written protest must detail all pertinent information pertaining to the dispute, including justification detailing the Agency's alleged incorrect action(s).

- 6.23.1.4** The response to any protest received shall be conducted in accordance with Section No. 4.0 of this document.
- 6.23.2 Termination for Cause and Convenience.** For all contracts in excess of \$10,000, as detailed within Clause No. 3 of Contract Appendix No. 1, form HUD-5370-C (01/2014), *General Conditions for Non-Construction Contracts, Section I—(With or without Maintenance Work)*, attached hereto.
- 6.23.3 Equal Employment Opportunity.** Except as otherwise provided under 41 CFR Part 60, all contracts that meet the definition of “federally assisted construction contract” in 41 CFR Part 60-1.3 must include the equal opportunity clause provided under 41 CFR 60-1.4(b), in accordance with Executive Order 11246, “Equal Employment Opportunity” (30 FR 12319, 12935, 3 CFR Part, 1964-1965 Comp., p. 339), as amended by Executive Order 11375, “Amending Executive Order 11246 Relating to Equal Employment Opportunity,” and implementing regulations at 41 CFR part 60, “Office of Federal Contract Compliance Programs, Equal Employment Opportunity, Department of Labor.”
- 6.23.4 Davis-Bacon Act, as amended (40 U.S.C.3141-3148).** When required by Federal program legislation, all prime construction contracts in excess of \$2,000 awarded by non-Federal entities must include a provision for compliance with the Davis-Bacon Act (40 U.S.C.3141-3144, and 3146-3148) as supplemented by Department of Labor regulations (29 CFR Part 5, “Labor Standards Provisions Applicable to Contracts Covering Federally Financed and Assisted Construction”). In accordance with the statute, contractors [are] required to pay wages to laborers and mechanics at a rate not less than the prevailing wages specified in a wage determination made by the Secretary of Labor. In addition, contractors [are] required to pay wages not less than once a week. The non-Federal entity must place a copy of the current prevailing wage determination issued by the Department of Labor in each solicitation. The decision to award a contract or subcontract must be conditioned upon the acceptance of the wage determination. The non-Federal entity must report all suspected or reported violations to the Federal awarding agency. The contracts must also include a provision for compliance with the Copeland “Anti-Kickback” Act (40 U.S.C. 3145), as supplemented by Department of Labor regulations (29 CFR Part 3, “Contractors and Subcontractors on Public Building or Public Work Financed in Whole or in Part by Loans or Grants from the United States”). The Act provides that each contractor or subrecipient must be prohibited from inducing, by any means, any person employed in the construction, completion, or repair of public work, to give up any part of the compensation to which he or she is otherwise entitled. The non-Federal

Supplemental Instructions to Bidders & Contractors (SIBC)
(IFB Attachment F)

entity must report all suspected or reported violations to the Federal awarding agency.

- 6.23.5 Contract Work Hours and Safety Standards Act (40 U.S.C. 3701-3708).** Where applicable, all contracts awarded by the non-Federal entity in excess of \$100,000 that involve the employment of mechanics or laborers must include a provision for compliance with 40 U.S.C. 3702 and 3704, as supplemented by Department of Labor regulations (29 CFR Part 5). Under 40 U.S.C. 3702 of the Act, each contractor must be required to compute the wages of every mechanic and laborer on the basis of a standard work week of 40 hours. Work in excess of the standard work week is permissible provided that the worker is compensated at a rate of not less than one and a half times the basic rate of pay for all hours worked in excess of 40 hours in the work week. The requirements of 40 U.S.C. 3704 are applicable to construction work and provide that no laborer or mechanic must be required to work in surroundings or under working conditions which are unsanitary, hazardous, or dangerous. These requirements do not apply to the purchases of supplies or materials or articles ordinarily available on the open market, or *contracts for transportation or transmission of intelligence*.
- 6.23.6 Rights to Inventions Made Under a Contract or Agreement.** If the Federal award meets the definition of “funding agreement” under 37 CFR §401.2 (a) and the recipient or subrecipient wishes to enter into a contract with a small business firm or nonprofit organization regarding the substitution of parties, assignment or performance of experimental, developmental, or research work under that “funding agreement,” the recipient or subrecipient must comply with the requirements of 37 CFR Part 401, “Rights to Inventions Made by Nonprofit Organizations and Small Business Firms Under Government Grants, Contracts and Cooperative Agreements,” and any implementing regulations issued by the awarding agency.
- 6.23.7 Clean Air Act (42 U.S.C. 7401-7671q.) and the Federal Water Pollution Control Act (33 U.S.C. 1251-1387), as amended**—Contracts and subgrants of amounts in excess of \$150,000 must contain a provision that requires the non-Federal award to agree to comply with all applicable standards, orders or regulations issued pursuant to the Clean Air Act (42 U.S.C. 7401-7671q) and the Federal Water Pollution Control Act as amended (33 U.S.C. 1251-1387). Violations must be reported to the Federal awarding agency and the Regional Office of the Environmental Protection Agency (EPA).
- 6.23.8** Mandatory standards and policies relating to **energy efficiency** which are contained in the state energy conservation plan issued in compliance with the Energy Policy and Conservation Act (42 U.S.C. 6201).
- 6.23.9 Debarment and Suspension (Executive Orders 12549 and 12689)**—A contract award (see 2 CFR 180.220) must not be made to parties listed on the government wide Excluded Parties List System in the System for Award Management (SAM), in accordance with the OMB guidelines at 2 CFR 180

Supplemental Instructions to Bidders & Contractors (SIBC)
(IFB Attachment F)

that implement Executive Orders 12549 (3 CFR Part 1986 Comp., p. 189) and 12689 (3 CFR Part 1989 Comp., p. 235), “Debarment and Suspension.” The Excluded Parties List System in SAM contains the names of parties debarred, suspended, or otherwise excluded by agencies, as well as parties declared ineligible under statutory or regulatory authority other than Executive Order 12549.

6.23.10 Byrd Anti-Lobbying Amendment (31 U.S.C. 1352)—Contractors that apply or bid for an award of \$100,000 or more must file the required certification. Each tier certifies to the tier above that it will not and has not used Federal appropriated funds to pay any person or organization for influencing or attempting to influence an officer or employee of any agency, a member of Congress, officer or employee of Congress, or an employee of a member of Congress in connection with obtaining any Federal contract, grant or any other award covered by 31 U.S.C. 1352. Each tier must also disclose any lobbying with non-Federal funds that takes place in connection with obtaining any Federal award. Such disclosures are forwarded from tier to tier up to the non-Federal award.

6.23.11 §200.322 Procurement of recovered materials. A non-Federal entity that is a state agency or agency of a political subdivision of a state and its contractors must comply with section 6002 of the Solid Waste Disposal Act, as amended by the Resource Conservation and Recovery Act. The requirements of Section 6002 include procuring only items designated in guidelines of the Environmental Protection Agency (EPA) at 40 CFR part 247 that contain the highest percentage of recovered materials practicable, consistent with maintaining a satisfactory level of competition, where the purchase price of the item exceeds \$10,000 or the value of the quantity acquired by the preceding fiscal year exceeded \$10,000; procuring solid waste management services in a manner that maximizes energy and resource recovery; and establishing an affirmative procurement program for procurement of recovered materials identified in the EPA guidelines.

6.24 Additional Federally Required Orders/Directives. Both parties agree that they will comply with the following laws and directives that the Agency has received from HUD and that these same clauses will be a part of any contract that ensues as a result of this IFB:

6.24.1 Executive Order 11061, as amended, which directs the Secretary of HUD to take all action which is necessary and appropriate to prevent discrimination by agencies that utilize federal funds.

6.24.2 Public Law 88-352, Title VI of the Civil Rights Act of 1964, which provides that no person in the United States shall, on the basis of race, color, national origin, or sex, be excluded from participation in, denied the benefits of, or subjected to discrimination under any program or activity which receives federal financial assistance. The Agency hereby extends this

Supplemental Instructions to Bidders & Contractors (SIBC)
(IFB Attachment F)

requirement to the Contractor and its private contractors. Specific prohibited discriminatory actions and corrective action are described in Chapter 2, Subtitle C, Title V of the Anti-Drug Abuse Act of 1988 (42 U.S.C. 19901 et. seq.).

- 6.24.3 **Public Law 90-284, Title VIII of the Civil Rights Act of 1968.**, popularly known as the Fair Housing Act, which provides for fair housing throughout the United States and prohibits any person from discriminating in the sale or rental of housing, the financing of housing or the provision of brokerage services, including in any way making unavailable or denying a dwelling to any person because of race, color, religion, sex, or national origin. Pursuant to this statute, the Agency requires that the Contractor administer all programs and activities, which are related to housing and community development in such a manner as affirmatively to further fair housing.
- 6.24.4 **The Age Discrimination Act of 1975**, which prohibits discrimination on the basis of age.
- 6.24.5 **Anti-Drug Abuse Act of 1988** (42 U.S.C. 11901 et. seq.).
- 6.24.6 **HUD Information Bulletin 909-23** which is the following:
 - 6.24.6.1 Notice of Assistance Regarding Patent and Copyright Infringement;
 - 6.24.6.2 Clean Air and Water Certification; and
 - 6.24.6.2.1 Energy Policy and Conversation Act.
- 6.24.7 The mentioned herein of any statute or Executive Order is not intended as an indication that such statute or Executive Order is necessarily applicable not is the failure to mention any statute or Executive Order intended as an indication that such statute or Executive Order is not applicable. In this connection, therefore each provision of law and each clause, which is required by law to be inserted in this agreement, shall be deemed to have been inserted herein, and this agreement shall be read and enforced as though such provision or clause had been physically inserted herein. If, through mistake or otherwise, any such provision is not inserted or is inserted incorrectly, this agreement shall forthwith be physically amended to make such insertion or correction upon the application of either party.
- 6.25 **Patent Rights:** Both parties hereby agree to comply with HUD Bulletin 90-23, which is the (a) Notice of Assistance Regarding Patent and Copyright Infringement.
- 6.26 **Copy Rights / Rights in Data:** In addition to the requirements contained within Clause No. 5 of Attachment G-1, *General Conditions for Non-Construction Contracts, Section I - (with or without Maintenance Work)*, the Agency has unlimited rights to any data,

**Supplemental Instructions to Bidders & Contractors (SIBC)
(IFB Attachment F)**

including computer software, developed by the contractor in the performance of the contract specifically:

- 6.26.1** Except as provided elsewhere in this clause, the Agency shall have unlimited rights in data first produced in the performance of this contract; form fit, and function data delivered under this contract; data delivered under this contract (except for restricted computer software) that constitute manuals or instructional and training material for installation, operation or routine maintenance and repair of items, components, or processes delivered under this contract; and all other data delivered under this contract unless provided otherwise for limited rights data or restricted computer software
- 6.26.2** The contractor shall have the right to: use, release to others, reproduce, distribute, or publish any data first produced or specifically used by the contractor in the performance of this contract, unless provided otherwise in this clause; protect from unauthorized disclosure and use those data which are limited rights data or restricted computer software to the extent provided in this clause; substantiate use of, add or correct limited rights, restricted rights, or copyright notices and to take other appropriate action in accordance with this clause; and establish claim to copyright subsisting in data first produced in the performance of this contract to the extent provided below.
- 6.26.3** For data first produced in the performance of this contract, the contractor may establish, without prior approval of the CO, claim to copyright subsisting in scientific or technical articles based on or containing data first produced in the performance of this contract. The contractor grants the Agency and others acting on its behalf a paid-up, non-exclusive, irrevocable, worldwide license in such copyrighted data to reproduce, prepare derivative works, distribute copies to the public and perform or display publicly by or on behalf of the Agency.
- 6.26.4** The contractor shall not, without the prior written permission of the CO, incorporate in data delivered under this contract any data not first produced in the performance of this contract and which contains copyright notice, unless the contractor identifies such data and grants the Agency a license of the same scope as identified in the preceding paragraph.
- 6.26.5** The Agency agrees to not remove any copyright notices placed on the data and to include such notices in all reproductions of the data. If any data delivered under this contract are improperly marked, the Agency may either return the data to the contractor or cancel or ignore the markings.
- 6.26.6** The contractor is responsible for obtaining from its subcontractors all data and rights necessary to fulfill the contractor's obligations under this contract.
- 6.26.7** Notwithstanding any provisions to the contrary contained in the contractor's standard commercial license or lease contract pertaining to any restricted computer software delivered under this contract, and irrespective of whether

Supplemental Instructions to Bidders & Contractors (SIBC)
(IFB Attachment F)

any such contract has been proposed prior to the award of this contract or of the fact that such contract may be affixed to or accompany the restricted computer software upon delivery, the contractor agrees the Agency shall have the rights set forth below to use, duplicate, or disclose any restricted computer software delivered under this contract. The terms and conditions of this contract, including any commercial lease or licensing contract, shall be subject to the following procedures.

6.26.8 The restricted computer software delivered under this contract may not be used, reproduced, or disclosed by the Agency except as provided below or as expressly stated otherwise in this contract. The restricted computer software may be: used or copied for use in or with the computer(s) for which it was acquired, including use at any Agency location to which such computer(s) may be transferred; used or copied for use in or with backup computer if any computer for which it was acquired is inoperative; reproduced for safekeeping (archives) or backup purposes; modified, adapted, or combined with other computer software, provided that the modified, combined or adapted portions of the derivative software incorporating any of the delivered, restricted computer software shall be subject to the same restrictions set forth in this contract; and used or copies for use in or transferred to a replacement computer.

6.27 LMHA Non-Smoking Policy: Smoking has been banned from all LMHA properties. Smoking shall only be allowed in posted designated areas or a minimum of 20 feet away from the building windows and doors.

**LUCAS METROPOLITAN HOUSING AUTHORITY
CONTRACT**

THIS CONTRACT (“Contract”) is made by and between ABC Contractor. (“**Contractor**”); and Lucas Metropolitan Housing Authority, (“LMHA”), a body corporate and politic under Ohio law, whose principal office is located at 435 Nebraska Avenue, Toledo, Ohio, 43604.

NOW, THEREFORE, Contractor and LMHA, for the consideration stated herein, mutually agree as follows:

ARTICLE I. Statement of Work. Contractor will provide

ARTICLE II. Contract Price. This is a firm fixed fee contract or an Indefinite Quantity Contract.

ARTICLE III. Invoice and Payment. Contractor must receive a purchase order for the work. LMHA agrees to make payment within 30 days of receipt of invoices and any required documentation from Contractor. LMHA reserves the right to withhold payment if work or submittals by contractor are not satisfactory based on standards established by LMHA.

ARTICLE IV. Contract Documents. The following documents are incorporated herein by reference: a. this Instrument; b. the Contractor’s Submission; c. the Solicitation # RFP19-RXXX; d. The Contractor’s Fee Schedule; e. HUD 5369-C Certifications and Representations of Offerors (Non-Construction Contract) and f. HUD 5370-C Parts I, which are included into this agreement by reference (HUD forms attached).

ARTICLE V. Insurance and Indemnification. Contractor, and those acting through it or on its behalf, including but not limited to all subcontractors (collectively referred to as “Contractor”), agrees to name LMHA as an additional insured on its general liability policy, and any other insurance policy as determined by LMHA that is relevant to the contract scope of work. These policies shall also be primary to and non-contributory to LMHA’s General Liability policy. Contractor agrees to indemnify LMHA, to the fullest extent provided by law, for any and all claims arising out of the Contractor’s negligence in performance of this contract. Contractor agrees to provide proof of General Liability insurance coverage with combined single limit for bodily injury and property damage not less than \$1million per occurrence. Contractor also agrees to provide proof of Automobile insurance of owned and non-owned vehicles used on the sites or in connection therewith for combined single limit for bodily injury and property damage not less than \$500,000 per occurrence. LMHA reserves the right to request a copy of the applicable insurance policy or policies, with endorsements, from the contractor. Contractor must maintain the same insurance coverage set forth above during the entire length of the contract. Builders Risk insurance coverage on the units being renovated is part of the insurance requirement.

ARTICLE VI. Section 3 Compliance. Contractor and LMHA further expressly affirm their commitment to Section 3 compliance and Contractor expressly agrees to cooperate with any and all efforts by LMHA to verify and confirm such compliance. In addition to the regulations regarding Section 3 in 24CFR Part 135, the parties to this contract agree to comply with the requirements of LMHA’s Section 3 policy. The Contractor shall not trigger Section 3 Compliance and has completed the required Section 3 “Not Feasible” Non-Trigger affidavit on Form D-2.

ARTICLE VII. MBE/WBE/SBE Compliance. The Contractor shall take affirmative steps, found in form HUD-5370, clause 38, to ensure that whenever possible, subcontracts are awarded to small business firms, minority firms, women’s business enterprises, and labor surplus area firms.

ARTICLE VIII. AFFH Compliance. The parties agree to affirmatively further fair housing. For purposes of the AFFH rule, the duty to “affirmatively further fair housing” means taking meaningful actions, in addition to combating

discrimination, that overcome patterns of segregation and foster inclusive communities free from barriers that restrict access to opportunity based on protected characteristics.

ARTICLE IX: Equal Opportunity. The contractor will ensure that all employees, applicants for employment, and any subcontractors if applicable, are not discriminated against because of their race, color, religion, sex, military status, national origin, disability, pregnancy, genetic information, age, ancestry, religious creed, handicap, or sexual orientation, consistent with 41 CFR 60-1.4(a) and any other applicable statute or law.

ARTICLE X. Contract Period. This Contract shall begin on July, 2019 and terminate on June 30, 2020. There are no optional one-year renewals available with this contract.

ARTICLE XI: Breach of Contract: Pursuant to 2CFR 200.326, Appendix II, the Contractor and the Agency shall communicate with each other in a clear and complete manner as possible. If at any time during the term of this contract the Agency is not satisfied with any issue, a written Notice to Cure that details the issue and a corrective action. The Contractor will have ten (10) days to respond. If the Contractor is in material breach of the contract, the Agency may invoke the termination clause within Section 3 of the Contract Appendix No. 1, form HUD-5370-C Section 1, which is attached hereto, and terminate for cause.

ARTICLE XII. Termination for Convenience. LMHA reserves the right to terminate this agreement without prior notification for reasons it deems in the best interest of LMHA. If terminated, LMHA will notify the Contractor of the termination electronically, via email, and shall pay Contractor for services rendered prior to Contractor's receipt of the Notice of the Agreement Termination.

ARTICLE XIII. Force Majeure. If either party is prevented from performing its obligations hereunder as a result of government regulations, fires, strikes, or other causes beyond the control of such party, the obligation to so perform shall be suspended for a reasonable time during which such condition continues to exist. If an actual or potential labor dispute delays or threatens to delay vendor's timely performance, vendor shall immediately notify LMHA in writing.

ARTICLE XIV: Waiver. Contractor acknowledges that no delay or failure by LMHA in exercising any right under this Contract and no partial or single exercise of such right shall constitute a waiver (post or perspective) of that right.

ARTICLE XV. Governing Law. Contractor and LMHA agree that Ohio law governs this Contract. LMHA and Contractor agree to comply with all applicable federal, state and local laws and ordinances as may be amended from time to time.

ARTICLE XVI: Assignment. This contract cannot be transferred or assigned without prior written approval from LMHA.

ARTICLE XVII: Disputes. All claims by the Contractor shall be made in writing and submitted to the Contracting Officer for a written decision. The Contracting Officer shall within 60 (unless otherwise indicated) days after receipt of the request, decide the claim or notify the Contractor of the date by which the decision will be made. LMHA's policy is to resolve all contractual issues informally without litigation. Disputes shall not be referred to HUD unless all administrative remedies have been exhausted between the parties.

ARTICLE XVIII: All notices and reports submitted to the Agency by the Contractor pursuant to this contract shall be made in writing and delivered to the attention of the following department representing the Agency:

Lucas Metropolitan Housing Authority
435 Nebraska Avenue
Toledo, Ohio 43604
Attention: Legal Department

ARTICLE XIX: Penalties and Interest. In accordance with the Office of Management and Budget (OMB) Circular A-87, Cost Principles for State, Local and Indian Tribal Governments, and cross-referenced in 23 CFR 85.22, certain penalties and interest cannot be paid with HUD program funds without written advanced permission of HUD.

ARTICLE XX: Recordkeeping. The contractor shall retain all significant and material documentation and records concerning this contract for a period of three years after the final payment and all matters pertaining to the contract are closed.

ARTICLE XXI: Contract Standards: The following clauses pertain to this contract are included by reference: Contract Work Hours and Safety Standards Act (40 U.S.C. 3701-37080) for contracts awarded by a non-Federal entity in excess of \$100,000 that involve the employment of mechanics or laborers. Sections 103 and 107 of the Contract Work Hours and Safety Standards for contracts awarded in excess of \$2,500. Clean Air Act (42 U.S.C. 7401-7671q.) and the Federal Water Pollution Control Act (33 U.S.C. 1251-1387), as amended, to agree to comply with all applicable standards, order or regulations issued pursuant to compliance. Contractor is to comply with the mandatory standards and policies relating to energy efficiency which are contained in HUD Information Bulletin 909-23 regarding the Energy Policy and conversation Act.

ARTICLE XXII: Debarment, Suspension and Lobbying: (Executive Orders 12549 and 12689) whereby a contract award may not be made to parties listed on the government wide Excluded Parties List System for Award Management (SAM). Also, the Byrd Anti-Lobbying Amendment (31 U.S.C. 1352) that requires a contractor who apply or bid for an award of \$100,000 or more must file the required certification. For all construction and repair contracts awarded, both parties hereby agree to comply with the Copeland "Anti-Kickback" Act (18 U.S.C. 874) as supplemented in Department of Labor Regulations (41 CFR Chapter 60).

ARTICLE XXIII: Davis Bacon Act: For all construction contracts awarded in excess of \$2,000, when required by Federal Grant Program legislation, both parties hereby agree to comply with the Davis Bacon Act (40 U.S.C. 276a to 276a-7) as supplemented in Department of Labor Regulations (29 CFR Part 5).

ARTICLE XXIV: Additional Federal Orders / Directives: Executive Order 11061, as amended, which directs the Secretary of HUD to take all action which is necessary to prevent discrimination by agencies that utilizes federal funds; Public Law 88-352 Title VI of the Civil Rights Act of 1964, which provides that no person in the United States shall, on the basis of race, color, national origin, or sex, be excluded from participation in, denied the benefits of, or subjected to discrimination under any program which received federal financial assistance. Public Law 90-284, title VIII of the Civil Rights Act of 1968, known as the Fair Housing Act, the Agency requires that the Contractor administer all programs and activities, which are related to housing and community development in such a manner as affirmatively to further fair housing. Contractor also abides by the Age Discrimination Act of 1975, and Anti-Drug Abuse Act of 1988.

ARTICLE XXV: Right of Joinder. Any political subdivision may be granted the privilege of joining the awarded contract. If the Contractor grants the privilege, the ensuing contract may be passed on to the joining political subdivision by the Contractor.

ARTICLE XXVI: Non-Escalation: Unless otherwise specified within the bidding documents, the unit prices reflected on the contract shall remain firm with no provision for price increases during the term of the contract.

ARTICLE XXVII. Confidentiality Clause. Contractor understands that from time to time, their employees may come into contact with confidential information and records about LMHA's employees/applicants/residents/participants.

Therefore:

- a. Contractor agrees to advise their employees not to disclose such confidential information and records.

b. Contractor agrees to advise their employees that they shall not directly or indirectly, publish, make known or in any manner disclose any confidential information or records, or permit any inspection or copying of confidential information and records by, any individual or entity for any purpose, except with the express prior written consent of LMHA.

c. Contractor agrees to advise their employees to hold such information in confidence after the work in this solicitation is completed.

AUTHORITY: Contractor and LMHA certify that the below named individuals have the authority to enter into this Contract on behalf of their respective organizations, and voluntarily do so on the date indicated below.

By: _____
President
ABC Company

Date

By: _____
Demetria M. Simpson, President & Chief Executive Officer
Lucas Metropolitan Housing Authority

Date

DRAFT

General Conditions for Construction Contracts - Public Housing Programs

U.S. Department of Housing and Urban Development
Office of Public and Indian Housing
OMB Approval No. 2577-0157 (exp. 3/31/2020)

Applicability. This form is applicable to any construction/development contract greater than \$150,000.

This form includes those clauses required by OMB's common rule on grantee procurement, implemented at HUD in 2 CFR 200, and those requirements set forth in Section 3 of the Housing and Urban Development Act of 1968 and its amendment by the Housing and Community Development Act of 1992, implemented by HUD at 24 CFR Part 135. The form is required for construction contracts awarded by Public Housing Agencies (PHAs).

The form is used by Housing Authorities in solicitations to provide necessary contract clauses. If the form were not used, HAs would be unable to enforce their contracts.

Public reporting burden for this collection of information is estimated to average 1.0 hours per response, including the time for reviewing instructions, searching existing data sources, gathering and maintaining the data needed, and completing and reviewing the collection of information. Responses to the collection of information are required to obtain a benefit or to retain a benefit.

The information requested does not lend itself to confidentiality.

HUD may not conduct or sponsor, and a person is not required to respond to a collection of information unless it displays a currently valid OMB number.

Clause		Page	Clause		Page
1.	Definitions	2	Administrative Requirements		
2.	Contractor's Responsibility for Work	2	25.	Contract Period	9
3.	Architect's Duties, Responsibilities and Authority	2	26.	Order of Precedence	9
4.	Other Contracts	3	27.	Payments	9
Construction Requirements			28.	Contract Modifications	10
5.	Preconstruction Conference and Notice to Proceed	3	29.	Changes	10
6.	Construction Progress Schedule	3	30.	Suspension of Work	11
7.	Site Investigation and Conditions Affecting the Work	3	31.	Disputes	11
8.	Differing Site Conditions	4	32.	Default	11
9.	Specifications and Drawings for Construction	4	33.	Liquidated	12
10.	As-Built Drawings	5	34.	Termination of Convenience	12
11.	Material and Workmanship	5	35.	Assignment of Contract	12
12.	Permits and Codes	5	36.	Insurance	12
13.	Health, Safety, and Accident Prevention	6	37.	Subcontracts	13
14.	Temporary Buildings and Transportation Materials	6	38.	Subcontracting with Small and Minority Firms, Women's Business Enterprise, and Labor Surplus Area Firms	13
15.	Availability and Use of Utility Services	6	39.	Equal Employment Opportunity	13
16.	Protection of Existing Vegetation, Structures, Equipment, Utilities, and Improvements	6	40.	Employment, Training, and Contracting Opportunities for Low-Income Persons, Section 3 of the Housing and Urban Development Act of 1968	14
17.	Temporary Buildings and Transportation Materials	7	41.	Interest of Members of Congress	15
18.	Clean Air and Water	7	42.	Interest of Members, Officers, or Employees and Former Members, Officers, or Employees	15
19.	Energy Efficiency	7	43.	Limitations on Payments Made to Influence	15
20.	Inspection and Acceptance of Construction	7	44.	Royalties and Patents	15
21.	Use and Possession Prior to	8	45.	Examination and Retention of Contractor's Records	15
22.	Warranty of Title	8	46.	Labor Standards-Davis-Bacon and Related Acts	15
23.	Warranty of	8	47.	Non-Federal Prevailing Wage Rates	19
24.	Prohibition Against	9	48.	Procurement of Recovered	19

1. Definitions

- (a) "Architect" means the person or other entity engaged by the PHA to perform architectural, engineering, design, and other services related to the work as provided for in the contract. When a PHA uses an engineer to act in this capacity, the terms "architect" and "engineer" shall be synonymous. The Architect shall serve as a technical representative of the Contracting Officer. The Architect's authority is as set forth elsewhere in this contract.
 - (b) "Contract" means the contract entered into between the PHA and the Contractor. It includes the forms of Bid, the Bid Bond, the Performance and Payment Bond or Bonds or other assurance of completion, the Certifications, Representations, and Other Statements of Bidders (form HUD-5370), these General Conditions of the Contract for Construction (form HUD-5370), the applicable wage rate determinations from the U.S. Department of Labor, any special conditions included elsewhere in the contract, the specifications, and drawings. It includes all formal changes to any of those documents by addendum, change order, or other modification.
 - (c) "Contracting Officer" means the person delegated the authority by the PHA to enter into, administer, and/or terminate this contract and designated as such in writing to the Contractor. The term includes any successor Contracting Officer and any duly authorized representative of the Contracting Officer also designated in writing. The Contracting Officer shall be deemed the authorized agent of the PHA in all dealings with the Contractor.
 - (d) "Contractor" means the person or other entity entering into the contract with the PHA to perform all of the work required under the contract.
 - (e) "Drawings" means the drawings enumerated in the schedule of drawings contained in the Specifications and as described in the contract clause entitled Specifications and Drawings for Construction herein.
 - (f) "HUD" means the United States of America acting through the Department of Housing and Urban Development including the Secretary, or any other person designated to act on its behalf. HUD has agreed, subject to the provisions of an Annual Contributions Contract (ACC), to provide financial assistance to the PHA, which includes assistance in financing the work to be performed under this contract. As defined elsewhere in these General Conditions or the contract documents, the determination of HUD may be required to authorize changes in the work or for release of funds to the PHA for payment to the Contractor. Notwithstanding HUD's role, nothing in this contract shall be construed to create any contractual relationship between the Contractor and HUD.
 - (g) "Project" means the entire project, whether construction or rehabilitation, the work for which is provided for in whole or in part under this contract.
 - (h) "PHA" means the Public Housing Agency organized under applicable state laws which is a party to this contract.
 - (j) "Specifications" means the written description of the technical requirements for construction and includes the criteria and tests for determining whether the requirements are met.
 - (l) "Work" means materials, workmanship, and manufacture and fabrication of components.
- (a) The Contractor shall furnish all necessary labor, materials, tools, equipment, and transportation necessary for performance of the work. The Contractor shall also furnish all necessary water, heat, light, and power not made available to the Contractor by the PHA pursuant to the clause entitled Availability and Use of Utility Services herein.
 - (b) The Contractor shall perform on the site, and with its own organization, work equivalent to at least [] (12 percent unless otherwise indicated) of the total amount of work to be performed under the order. This percentage may be reduced by a supplemental agreement to this order if, during performing the work, the Contractor requests a reduction and the Contracting Officer determines that the reduction would be to the advantage of the PHA.
 - (c) At all times during performance of this contract and until the work is completed and accepted, the Contractor shall directly superintend the work or assign and have on the work site a competent superintendent who is satisfactory to the Contracting Officer and has authority to act for the Contractor.
 - (d) The Contractor shall be responsible for all damages to persons or property that occur as a result of the Contractor's fault or negligence, and shall take proper safety and health precautions to protect the work, the workers, the public, and the property of others. The Contractor shall hold and save the PHA, its officers and agents, free and harmless from liability of any nature occasioned by the Contractor's performance. The Contractor shall also be responsible for all materials delivered and work performed until completion and acceptance of the entire work, except for any completed unit of work which may have been accepted under the contract.
 - (e) The Contractor shall lay out the work from base lines and bench marks indicated on the drawings and be responsible for all lines, levels, and measurements of all work executed under the contract. The Contractor shall verify the figures before laying out the work and will be held responsible for any error resulting from its failure to do so.
 - (f) The Contractor shall confine all operations (including storage of materials) on PHA premises to areas authorized or approved by the Contracting Officer.
 - (g) The Contractor shall at all times keep the work area, including storage areas, free from accumulations of waste materials. After completing the work and before final inspection, the Contractor shall (1) remove from the premises all scaffolding, equipment, tools, and materials (including rejected materials) that are not the property of the PHA and all rubbish caused by its work; (2) leave the work area in a clean, neat, and orderly condition satisfactory to the Contracting Officer; (3) perform all specified tests; and, (4) deliver the installation in complete and operating condition.
 - (h) The Contractor's responsibility will terminate when all work has been completed, the final inspection made, and the work accepted by the Contracting Officer. The Contractor will then be released from further obligation except as required by the warranties specified elsewhere in the contract.

3. Architect's Duties, Responsibilities, and Authority

- (a) The Architect for this contract, and any successor, shall be designated in writing by the Contracting Officer.

2. Contractor's Responsibility for Work

-
- (b) The Architect shall serve as the Contracting Officer's technical representative with respect to architectural, engineering, and design matters related to the work performed under the contract. The Architect may provide direction on contract performance. Such direction shall be within the scope of the contract and may not be of a nature which: (1) institutes additional work outside the scope of the contract; (2) constitutes a change as defined in the Changes clause herein; (3) causes an increase or decrease in the cost of the contract; (4) alters the Construction Progress Schedule; or (5) changes any of the other express terms or conditions of the contract.
- (c) The Architect's duties and responsibilities may include but shall not be limited to:
- (1) Making periodic visits to the work site, and on the basis of his/her on-site inspections, issuing written reports to the PHA which shall include all observed deficiencies. The Architect shall file a copy of the report with the Contractor's designated representative at the site;
 - (2) Making modifications in drawings and technical specifications and assisting the Contracting Officer in the preparation of change orders and other contract modifications for issuance by the Contracting Officer;
 - (3) Reviewing and making recommendations with respect to - (i) the Contractor's construction progress schedules; (ii) the Contractor's shop and detailed drawings; (iii) the machinery, mechanical and other equipment and materials or other articles proposed for use by the Contractor; and, (iv) the Contractor's price breakdown and progress payment estimates; and,
 - (4) Assisting in inspections, signing Certificates of Completion, and making recommendations with respect to acceptance of work completed under the contract.

4. Other Contracts

The PHA may undertake or award other contracts for additional work at or near the site of the work under this contract. The Contractor shall fully cooperate with the other contractors and with PHA employees and shall carefully adapt scheduling and performing the work under this contract to accommodate the additional work, heeding any direction that may be provided by the Contracting Officer. The Contractor shall not commit or permit any act that will interfere with the performance of work by any other contractor or by PHA employees

Construction Requirements

5. Pre-construction Conference and Notice to Proceed

- (a) Within ten calendar days of contract execution, and prior to the commencement of work, the Contractor shall attend a preconstruction conference with representatives of the PHA, its Architect, and other interested parties convened by the PHA. The conference will serve to acquaint the participants with the general plan of the construction operation and all other requirements of the contract. The PHA will provide the Contractor with the date, time, and place of the conference.
- (b) The contractor shall begin work upon receipt of a written Notice to Proceed from the Contracting Officer or designee. The Contractor shall not begin work prior to receiving such notice.

6. Construction Progress Schedule

- (a) The Contractor shall, within five days after the work commences on the contract or another period of time determined by the Contracting Officer, prepare and submit to the Contracting Officer for approval three copies of a practicable schedule showing the order in which the Contractor proposes to perform the work, and the dates on which the Contractor contemplates starting and completing the several salient features of the work (including acquiring labor, materials, and equipment). The schedule shall be in the form of a progress chart of suitable scale to indicate appropriately the percentage of work scheduled for completion by any given date during the period. If the Contractor fails to submit a schedule within the time prescribed, the Contracting Officer may withhold approval of progress payments or take other remedies under the contract until the Contractor submits the required schedule.
- (b) The Contractor shall enter the actual progress on the chart as required by the Contracting Officer, and immediately deliver three copies of the annotated schedule to the Contracting Officer. If the Contracting Officer determines, upon the basis of inspection conducted pursuant to the clause entitled Inspection and Acceptance of Construction, herein that the Contractor is not meeting the approved schedule, the Contractor shall take steps necessary to improve its progress, including those that may be required by the Contracting Officer, without additional cost to the PHA. In this circumstance, the Contracting Officer may require the Contractor to increase the number of shifts, overtime operations, days of work, and/or the amount of construction plant, and to submit for approval any supplementary schedule or schedules in chart form as the Contracting Officer deems necessary to demonstrate how the approved rate of progress will be regained.
- (c) Failure of the Contractor to comply with the requirements of the Contracting Officer under this clause shall be grounds for a determination by the Contracting Officer that the Contractor is not prosecuting the work with sufficient diligence to ensure completion within the time specified in the Contract. Upon making this determination, the Contracting Officer may terminate the Contractor's right to proceed with the work, or any separable part of it, in accordance with the Default clause of this contract.

7. Site Investigation and Conditions Affecting the Work

- (a) The Contractor acknowledges that it has taken steps reasonably necessary to ascertain the nature and location of the work, and that it has investigated and satisfied itself as to the general and local conditions which can affect the work or its cost, including but not limited to, (1) conditions bearing upon transportation, disposal, handling, and storage of materials; (2) the availability of labor, water, electric power, and roads; (3) uncertainties of weather, river stages, tides, or similar physical conditions at the site; (4) the conformation and conditions of the ground; and (5) the character of equipment and facilities needed preliminary to and during work performance. The Contractor also acknowledges that it has satisfied itself as to the character, quality, and quantity of surface and subsurface materials or obstacles to be encountered insofar as this information is

reasonably ascertainable from an inspection of the site, including all exploratory work done by the PHA, as well as from the drawings and specifications made a part of this contract. Any failure of the Contractor to take the actions described and acknowledged in this paragraph will not relieve the Contractor from responsibility for estimating properly the difficulty and cost of successfully performing the work, or for proceeding to successfully perform the work without additional expense to the PHA.

- (b) The PHA assumes no responsibility for any conclusions or interpretations made by the Contractor based on the information made available by the PHA. Nor does the PHA assume responsibility for any understanding reached or representation made concerning conditions which can affect the work by any of its officers or agents before the execution of this contract, unless that understanding or representation is expressly stated in this contract.

8. Differing Site Conditions

- (a) The Contractor shall promptly, and before the conditions are disturbed, give a written notice to the Contracting Officer of (1) subsurface or latent physical conditions at the site which differ materially from those indicated in this contract, or (2) unknown physical conditions at the site(s), of an unusual nature, which differ materially from those ordinarily encountered and generally recognized as inhering in work of the character provided for in the contract.
- (b) The Contracting Officer shall investigate the site conditions promptly after receiving the notice. Work shall not proceed at the affected site, except at the Contractor's risk, until the Contracting Officer has provided written instructions to the Contractor. If the conditions do materially so differ and cause an increase or decrease in the Contractor's cost of, or the time required for, performing any part of the work under this contract, whether or not changed as a result of the conditions, the Contractor shall file a claim in writing to the PHA within ten days after receipt of such instructions and, in any event, before proceeding with the work. An equitable adjustment in the contract price, the delivery schedule, or both shall be made under this clause and the contract modified in writing accordingly.
- (c) No request by the Contractor for an equitable adjustment to the contract under this clause shall be allowed, unless the Contractor has given the written notice required; provided, that the time prescribed in (a) above for giving written notice may be extended by the Contracting Officer.
- (d) No request by the Contractor for an equitable adjustment to the contract for differing site conditions shall be allowed if made after final payment under this contract.

9. Specifications and Drawings for Construction

- (a) The Contractor shall keep on the work site a copy of the drawings and specifications and shall at all times give the Contracting Officer access thereto. Anything mentioned in the specifications and not shown on the drawings, or shown on the drawings and not mentioned in the specifications, shall be of like effect as if shown or mentioned in both. In case of difference between drawings and specifications, the specifications shall govern. In case of discrepancy in the figures, in the drawings, or in the specifications, the matter shall be

promptly submitted to the Contracting Officer, who shall promptly make a determination in writing. Any adjustment by the Contractor without such a determination shall be at its own risk and expense. The Contracting Officer shall furnish from time to time such detailed drawings and other information as considered necessary, unless otherwise provided.

- (b) Wherever in the specifications or upon the drawings the words "directed", "required", "ordered", "designated", "prescribed", or words of like import are used, it shall be understood that the "direction", "requirement", "order", "designation", or "prescription", or "the Contracting Officer is intended and similarly the words "approved", "acceptable", "satisfactory", or words of like import shall mean "approved by", or "acceptable to", or "satisfactory to" the Contracting Officer, unless otherwise expressly stated.
- (c) Where "as shown" "as indicated", "as detailed", or of similar import are used, it shall be understood that the reference is made to the drawings accompanying this contract unless stated otherwise. The word "provided" as used herein shall be understood to mean "provide complete in place" that is "furnished and installed".
- (d) "Shop drawings" means drawings, submitted to the PHA by the Contractor, subcontractor, or any lower tier subcontractor, showing in detail (1) the proposed fabrication and assembly of structural elements and (2) the installation (i.e., form, fit, and attachment details) of materials of equipment. It includes drawings, diagrams, layouts, schematics, descriptive literature, illustrations, schedules, performance and test data, and similar materials furnished by the Contractor to explain in detail specific portions of the work required by the contract. The PHA may duplicate, use, and disclose in any manner and for any purpose shop drawings delivered under this contract.
- (e) If this contract requires shop drawings, the Contractor shall coordinate all such drawings, and review them for accuracy, completeness, and compliance with other contract requirements and shall indicate its approval thereon as evidence of such coordination and review. Shop drawings submitted to the Contracting Officer without evidence of the Contractor's approval may be returned for resubmission. The Contracting Officer will indicate an approval or disapproval of the shop drawings and if not approved as submitted shall indicate the PHA's reasons therefore. Any work done before such approval shall be at the Contractor's risk. Approval by the Contracting Officer shall not relieve the Contractor from responsibility for any errors or omissions in such drawings, nor from responsibility for complying with the requirements of this contract, except with respect to variations described and approved in accordance with (f) below.
- (f) If shop drawings show variations from the contract requirements, the Contractor shall describe such variations in writing, separate from the drawings, at the time of submission. If the Architect approves any such variation and the Contracting Officer concurs, the Contracting Officer shall issue an appropriate modification to the contract, except that, if the variation is minor or does not involve a change in price or in time of performance, a modification need not be issued.
- (g) It shall be the responsibility of the Contractor to make timely requests of the PHA for such large scale and full size drawings, color schemes, and other additional information, not already in his possession, which shall be

required in the planning and production of the work. Such requests may be submitted as the need arises, but each such request shall be filed in ample time to permit appropriate action to be taken by all parties involved so as to avoid delay.

- (h) The Contractor shall submit to the Contracting Officer for approval four copies (unless otherwise indicated) of all shop drawings as called for under the various headings of these specifications. Three sets (unless otherwise indicated) of all shop drawings, will be retained by the PHA and one set will be returned to the Contractor. As required by the Contracting Officer, the Contractor, upon completing the work under this contract, shall furnish a complete set of all shop drawings as finally approved. These drawings shall show all changes and revisions made up to the time the work is completed and accepted.
- (i) This clause shall be included in all subcontracts at any tier. It shall be the responsibility of the Contractor to ensure that all shop drawings prepared by subcontractors are submitted to the Contracting Officer.

10. As-Built Drawings

- (a) "As-built drawings," as used in this clause, means drawings submitted by the Contractor or subcontractor at any tier to show the construction of a particular structure or work as actually completed under the contract. "As-built drawings" shall be synonymous with "Record drawings."
- (b) As required by the Contracting Officer, the Contractor shall provide the Contracting Officer accurate information to be used in the preparation of permanent as-built drawings. For this purpose, the Contractor shall record on one set of contract drawings all changes from the installations originally indicated, and record final locations of underground lines by depth from finish grade and by accurate horizontal offset distances to permanent surface improvements such as buildings, curbs, or edges of walks.
- (c) This clause shall be included in all subcontracts at any tier. It shall be the responsibility of the Contractor to ensure that all as-built drawings prepared by subcontractors are submitted to the Contracting Officer.

11. Material and Workmanship

- (a) All equipment, material, and articles furnished under this contract shall be new and of the most suitable grade for the purpose intended, unless otherwise specifically provided in this contract. References in the contract to equipment, material, articles, or patented processes by trade name, make, or catalog number, shall be regarded as establishing a standard of quality and shall not be construed as limiting competition. The Contractor may, at its option, use any equipment, material, article, or process that, in the judgment of, and as approved by the Contracting Officer, is equal to that named in the specifications, unless otherwise specifically provided in this contract.
- (b) Approval of equipment and materials.
 - (1) The Contractor shall obtain the Contracting Officer's approval of the machinery and mechanical and other equipment to be incorporated into the work. When requesting approval, the Contractor shall furnish to the Contracting Officer the name of the manufacturer, the model number, and other information concerning the performance, capacity, nature, and rating of the

machinery and mechanical and other equipment. When required by this contract or by the Contracting Officer, the Contractor shall also obtain the Contracting Officer's approval of the material or articles which the Contractor contemplates incorporating into the work. When requesting approval, the Contractor shall provide full information concerning the material or articles. Machinery, equipment, material, and articles that do not have the required approval shall be installed or used at the risk of subsequent rejection.

- (2) When required by the specifications or the Contracting Officer, the Contractor shall submit appropriately marked samples (and certificates related to them) for approval at the Contractor's expense, with all shipping charges prepaid. The Contractor shall label, or otherwise properly mark on the container, the material or product represented, its place of origin, the name of the producer, the Contractor's name, and the identification of the construction project for which the material or product is intended to be used.
- (3) Certificates shall be submitted in triplicate, describing each sample submitted for approval and certifying that the material, equipment or accessory complies with contract requirements. The certificates shall include the name and brand of the product, name of manufacturer, and the location where produced.
- (4) Approval of a sample shall not constitute a waiver of the PHA right to demand full compliance with contract requirements. Materials, equipment and accessories may be rejected for cause even though samples have been approved.
- (5) Wherever materials are required to comply with recognized standards or specifications, such specifications shall be accepted as establishing the technical qualities and testing methods, but shall not govern the number of tests required to be made nor modify other contract requirements. The Contracting Officer may require laboratory test reports on items submitted for approval or may approve materials on the basis of data submitted in certificates with samples. Check tests will be made on materials delivered for use only as frequently as the Contracting Officer determines necessary to insure compliance of materials with the specifications. The Contractor will assume all costs of retesting materials which fail to meet contract requirements and/or testing materials offered in substitution for those found deficient.
- (6) After approval, samples will be kept in the Project office until completion of work. They may be built into the work after a substantial quantity of the materials they represent has been built in and accepted.
- (c) Requirements concerning lead-based paint. The Contractor shall comply with the requirements concerning lead-based paint contained in the Lead-Based Paint Poisoning Prevention Act (42 U.S.C. 4821-4846) as implemented by 24 CFR Part 35.

12. Permits and Codes

- (a) The Contractor shall give all notices and comply with all applicable laws, ordinances, codes, rules and regulations. Notwithstanding the requirement of the Contractor to comply with the drawings and specifications in the contract, all work installed shall comply with all applicable codes and regulations as amended by any

waivers. Before installing the work, the Contractor shall examine the drawings and the specifications for compliance with applicable codes and regulations bearing on the work and shall immediately report any discrepancy it may discover to the Contracting Officer. Where the requirements of the drawings and specifications fail to comply with the applicable code or regulation, the Contracting Officer shall modify the contract by change order pursuant to the clause entitled Changes herein to conform to the code or regulation.

- (b) The Contractor shall secure and pay for all permits, fees, and licenses necessary for the proper execution and completion of the work. Where the PHA can arrange for the issuance of all or part of these permits, fees and licenses, without cost to the Contractor, the contract amount shall be reduced accordingly.

13. Health, Safety, and Accident Prevention

- (a) In performing this contract, the Contractor shall:
- (1) Ensure that no laborer or mechanic shall be required to work in surroundings or under working conditions which are unsanitary, hazardous, or dangerous to his/her health and/or safety as determined under construction safety and health standards promulgated by the Secretary of Labor by regulation;
 - (2) Protect the lives, health, and safety of other persons;
 - (3) Prevent damage to property, materials, supplies, and equipment; and,
 - (4) Avoid work interruptions.
- (b) For these purposes, the Contractor shall:
- (1) Comply with regulations and standards issued by the Secretary of Labor at 29 CFR Part 1926. Failure to comply may result in imposition of sanctions pursuant to the Contract Work Hours and Safety Standards Act (Public Law 91-54, 83 Stat. 96), 40 U.S.C. 3701 et seq.; and
 - (2) Include the terms of this clause in every subcontract so that such terms will be binding on each subcontractor.
- (c) The Contractor shall maintain an accurate record of exposure data on all accidents incident to work performed under this contract resulting in death, traumatic injury, occupational disease, or damage to property, materials, supplies, or equipment, and shall report this data in the manner prescribed by 29 CFR Part 1904.
- (d) The Contracting Officer shall notify the Contractor of any noncompliance with these requirements and of the corrective action required. This notice, when delivered to the Contractor or the Contractor's representative at the site of the work, shall be deemed sufficient notice of the noncompliance and corrective action required. After receiving the notice, the Contractor shall immediately take corrective action. If the Contractor fails or refuses to take corrective action promptly, the Contracting Officer may issue an order stopping all or part of the work until satisfactory corrective action has been taken. The Contractor shall not base any claim or request for equitable adjustment for additional time or money on any stop order issued under these circumstances.
- (e) The Contractor shall be responsible for its subcontractors' compliance with the provisions of this clause. The Contractor shall take such action with respect to any subcontract as the PHA, the Secretary of Housing and Urban Development, or the Secretary of Labor shall direct as a means of enforcing such provisions.

14. Temporary Heating

The Contractor shall provide and pay for temporary heating, covering, and enclosures necessary to properly protect all work and materials against damage by dampness and cold, to dry out the work, and to facilitate the completion of the work. Any permanent heating equipment used shall be turned over to the PHA in the condition and at the time required by the specifications.

15. Availability and Use of Utility Services

- (a) The PHA shall make all reasonably required amounts of utilities available to the Contractor from existing outlets and supplies, as specified in the contract. Unless otherwise provided in the contract, the amount of each utility service consumed shall be charged to or paid for by the Contractor at prevailing rates charged to the PHA or, where the utility is produced by the PHA, at reasonable rates determined by the Contracting Officer. The Contractor shall carefully conserve any utilities furnished without charge.
- (b) The Contractor, at its expense and in a manner satisfactory to the Contracting Officer, shall install and maintain all necessary temporary connections and distribution lines, and all meters required to measure the amount of each utility used for the purpose of determining charges. Before final acceptance of the work by the PHA, the Contractor shall remove all the temporary connections, distribution lines, meters, and associated paraphernalia.

16. Protection of Existing Vegetation, Structures, Equipment, Utilities, and Improvements

- (a) The Contractor shall preserve and protect all structures, equipment, and vegetation (such as trees, shrubs, and grass) on or adjacent to the work site, which are not to be removed under this contract, and which do not unreasonably interfere with the work required under this contract.
- (b) The Contractor shall only remove trees when specifically authorized to do so, and shall avoid damaging vegetation that will remain in place. If any limbs or branches of trees are broken during performance of this contract, or by the careless operation of equipment, or by workmen, the Contractor shall trim those limbs or branches with a clean cut and paint the cut with a tree-pruning compound as directed by the Contracting Officer.
- (c) The Contractor shall protect from damage all existing improvements and utilities (1) at or near the work site and (2) on adjacent property of a third party, the locations of which are made known to or should be known by the Contractor. Prior to disturbing the ground at the construction site, the Contractor shall ensure that all underground utility lines are clearly marked.
- (d) The Contractor shall shore up, brace, underpin, secure, and protect as necessary all foundations and other parts of existing structures adjacent to, adjoining, and in the vicinity of the site, which may be affected by the excavations or other operations connected with the construction of the project.
- (e) Any equipment temporarily removed as a result of work under this contract shall be protected, cleaned, and replaced in the same condition as at the time of award of this contract.

- (f) New work which connects to existing work shall correspond in all respects with that to which it connects and/or be similar to existing work unless otherwise required by the specifications.
- (g) No structural members shall be altered or in any way weakened without the written authorization of the Contracting Officer, unless such work is clearly specified in the plans or specifications.
- (h) If the removal of the existing work exposes discolored or unfinished surfaces, or work out of alignment, such surfaces shall be refinished, or the material replaced as necessary to make the continuous work uniform and harmonious. This, however, shall not be construed to require the refinishing or reconstruction of dissimilar finishes previously exposed, or finished surfaces in good condition, but in different planes or on different levels when brought together by the removal of intervening work, unless such refinishing or reconstruction is specified in the plans or specifications.
- (i) The Contractor shall give all required notices to any adjoining or adjacent property owner or other party before the commencement of any work.
- (j) The Contractor shall indemnify and save harmless the PHA from any damages on account of settlement or the loss of lateral support of adjoining property, any damages from changes in topography affecting drainage, and from all loss or expense and all damages for which the PHA may become liable in consequence of such injury or damage to adjoining and adjacent structures and their premises.
- (k) The Contractor shall repair any damage to vegetation, structures, equipment, utilities, or improvements, including those that are the property of a third party, resulting from failure to comply with the requirements of this contract or failure to exercise reasonable care in performing the work. If the Contractor fails or refuses to repair the damage promptly, the Contracting Officer may have the necessary work performed and charge the cost to the Contractor.

17. Temporary Buildings and Transportation of Materials

- (a) Temporary buildings (e.g., storage sheds, shops, offices, sanitary facilities) and utilities may be erected by the Contractor only with the approval of the Contracting Officer and shall be built with labor and materials furnished by the Contractor without expense to the PHA. The temporary buildings and utilities shall remain the property of the Contractor and shall be removed by the Contractor at its expense upon completion of the work. With the written consent of the Contracting Officer, the buildings and utilities may be abandoned and need not be removed.
- (b) The Contractor shall, as directed by the Contracting Officer, use only established roadways, or use temporary roadways constructed by the Contractor when and as authorized by the Contracting Officer. When materials are transported in prosecuting the work, vehicles shall not be loaded beyond the loading capacity recommended by the manufacturer of the vehicle or prescribed by any federal, state, or local law or regulation. When it is necessary to cross curbs or sidewalks, the Contractor shall protect them from damage. The Contractor shall repair or pay for the repair of any damaged curbs, sidewalks, or roads.

18. Clean Air and Water

The contractor shall comply with the Clean Air Act, as amended, 42 USC 7401 et seq., the Federal Water Pollution Control Water Act, as amended, 33 U.S.C. 1251 et seq., and standards issued pursuant thereto in the facilities in which this contract is to be performed.

19. Energy Efficiency

The Contractor shall comply with mandatory standards and policies relating to energy efficiency which are contained in the energy conservation plan issued in compliance with the Energy Policy and Conservation Act (Pub.L. 94-163) for the State in which the work under the contract is performed.

20. Inspection and Acceptance of Construction

- (a) Definitions. As used in this clause -
 - (1) "Acceptance" means the act of an authorized representative of the PHA by which the PHA approves and assumes ownership of the work performed under this contract. Acceptance may be partial or complete.
 - (2) "Inspection" means examining and testing the work performed under the contract (including, when appropriate, raw materials, equipment, components, and intermediate assemblies) to determine whether it conforms to contract requirements.
 - (3) "Testing" means that element of inspection that determines the properties or elements, including functional operation of materials, equipment, or their components, by the application of established scientific principles and procedures.
- (b) The Contractor shall maintain an adequate inspection system and perform such inspections as will ensure that the work performed under the contract conforms to contract requirements. All work is subject to PHA inspection and test at all places and at all reasonable times before acceptance to ensure strict compliance with the terms of the contract.
- (c) PHA inspections and tests are for the sole benefit of the PHA and do not: (1) relieve the Contractor of responsibility for providing adequate quality control measures; (2) relieve the Contractor of responsibility for loss or damage of the material before acceptance; (3) constitute or imply acceptance; or, (4) affect the continuing rights of the PHA after acceptance of the completed work under paragraph (j) below.
- (d) The presence or absence of the PHA inspector does not relieve the Contractor from any contract requirement, nor is the inspector authorized to change any term or condition of the specifications without the Contracting Officer's written authorization. All instructions and approvals with respect to the work shall be given to the Contractor by the Contracting Officer.
- (e) The Contractor shall promptly furnish, without additional charge, all facilities, labor, and material reasonably needed for performing such safe and convenient inspections and tests as may be required by the Contracting Officer. The PHA may charge to the Contractor any additional cost of inspection or test when work is not ready at the time specified by the Contractor for inspection or test, or when prior rejection makes reinspection or retest necessary. The PHA shall perform all inspections and tests in a manner that will not unnecessarily delay the work. Special, full size, and performance tests shall be performed as described in the contract.

- (f) The PHA may conduct routine inspections of the construction site on a daily basis.
- (g) The Contractor shall, without charge, replace or correct work found by the PHA not to conform to contract requirements, unless the PHA decides that it is in its interest to accept the work with an appropriate adjustment in contract price. The Contractor shall promptly segregate and remove rejected material from the premises.
- (h) If the Contractor does not promptly replace or correct rejected work, the PHA may (1) by contract or otherwise, replace or correct the work and charge the cost to the Contractor, or (2) terminate for default the Contractor's right to proceed.
- (i) If any work requiring inspection is covered up without approval of the PHA, it must, if requested by the Contracting Officer, be uncovered at the expense of the Contractor. If at any time before final acceptance of the entire work, the PHA considers it necessary or advisable, to examine work already completed by removing or tearing it out, the Contractor, shall on request, promptly furnish all necessary facilities, labor, and material. If such work is found to be defective or nonconforming in any material respect due to the fault of the Contractor or its subcontractors, the Contractor shall defray all the expenses of the examination and of satisfactory reconstruction. If, however, such work is found to meet the requirements of the contract, the Contracting Officer shall make an equitable adjustment to cover the cost of the examination and reconstruction, including, if completion of the work was thereby delayed, an extension of time.
- (j) The Contractor shall notify the Contracting Officer, in writing, as to the date when in its opinion all or a designated portion of the work will be substantially completed and ready for inspection. If the Architect determines that the state of preparedness is as represented, the PHA will promptly arrange for the inspection. Unless otherwise specified in the contract, the PHA shall accept, as soon as practicable after completion and inspection, all work required by the contract or that portion of the work the Contracting Officer determines and designates can be accepted separately. Acceptance shall be final and conclusive except for latent defects, fraud, gross mistakes amounting to fraud, or the PHA's right under any warranty or guarantee.

21. Use and Possession Prior to Completion

- (a) The PHA shall have the right to take possession of or use any completed or partially completed part of the work. Before taking possession of or using any work, the Contracting Officer shall furnish the Contractor a list of items of work remaining to be performed or corrected on those portions of the work that the PHA intends to take possession of or use. However, failure of the Contracting Officer to list any item of work shall not relieve the Contractor of responsibility for complying with the terms of the contract. The PHA's possession or use shall not be deemed an acceptance of any work under the contract.
- (b) While the PHA has such possession or use, the Contractor shall be relieved of the responsibility for (1) the loss of or damage to the work resulting from the PHA's possession or use, notwithstanding the terms of the clause entitled Permits and Codes herein; (2) all maintenance costs on the areas occupied; and, (3) furnishing heat, light, power, and water used in the areas

occupied without proper remuneration therefore. If prior possession or use by the PHA delays the progress of the work or causes additional expense to the Contractor, an equitable adjustment shall be made in the contract price or the time of completion, and the contract shall be modified in writing accordingly.

22. Warranty of Title

The Contractor warrants good title to all materials, supplies, and equipment incorporated in the work and agrees to deliver the premises together with all improvements thereon free from any claims, liens or charges, and agrees further that neither it nor any other person, firm or corporation shall have any right to a lien upon the premises or anything appurtenant thereto.

23. Warranty of Construction

- (a) In addition to any other warranties in this contract, the Contractor warrants, except as provided in paragraph (j) of this clause, that work performed under this contract conforms to the contract requirements and is free of any defect in equipment, material, or workmanship performed by the Contractor or any subcontractor or supplier at any tier. This warranty shall continue for a period of _____ (one year unless otherwise indicated) from the date of final acceptance of the work. If the PHA takes possession of any part of the work before final acceptance, this warranty shall continue for a period of (one year unless otherwise indicated) from the date that the PHA takes possession.
- (b) The Contractor shall remedy, at the Contractor's expense, any failure to conform, or any defect. In addition, the Contractor shall remedy, at the Contractor's expense, any damage to PHA-owned or controlled real or personal property when the damage is the result of—
 - (1) The Contractor's failure to conform to contract requirements; or
 - (2) Any defects of equipment, material, workmanship or design furnished by the Contractor.
- (c) The Contractor shall restore any work damaged in fulfilling the terms and conditions of this clause. The Contractor's warranty with respect to work repaired or replaced will run for (one year unless otherwise indicated) from the date of repair or replacement.
- (d) The Contracting Officer shall notify the Contractor, in writing, within a reasonable time after the discovery of any failure, defect or damage.
- (e) If the Contractor fails to remedy any failure, defect, or damage within a reasonable time after receipt of notice, the PHA shall have the right to replace, repair or otherwise remedy the failure, defect, or damage at the Contractor's expense.
- (f) With respect to all warranties, express or implied, from subcontractors, manufacturers, or suppliers for work performed and materials furnished under this contract, the Contractor shall:
 - (1) Obtain all warranties that would be given in normal commercial practice;
 - (2) Require all warranties to be executed in writing, for the benefit of the PHA; and,
 - (3) Enforce all warranties for the benefit of the PHA.
- (g) In the event the Contractor's warranty under paragraph (a) of this clause has expired, the PHA may bring suit at its own expense to enforce a subcontractor's, manufacturer's or supplier's warranty.

- (h) Unless a defect is caused by the negligence of the Contractor or subcontractor or supplier at any tier, the Contractor shall not be liable for the repair of any defect of material or design furnished by the PHA nor for the repair of any damage that results from any defect in PHA furnished material or design.
- (i) Notwithstanding any provisions herein to the contrary, the establishment of the time periods in paragraphs (a) and (c) above relate only to the specific obligation of the Contractor to correct the work, and have no relationship to the time within which its obligation to comply with the contract may be sought to be enforced, nor to the time within which proceedings may be commenced to establish the Contractor's liability with respect to its obligation other than specifically to correct the work.
- (j) This warranty shall not limit the PHA's rights under the Inspection and Acceptance of Construction clause of this contract with respect to latent defects, gross mistakes or fraud.

24. Prohibition Against Liens

The Contractor is prohibited from placing a lien on the PHA's property. This prohibition shall apply to all subcontractors at any tier and all materials suppliers.

Administrative Requirements

25. Contract Period

this contract within _____ calendar days of the effective date of the contract, or within the time schedule established in the notice to proceed issued by the Contracting Officer.

26. Order of Provisions

In the event of a conflict between these General Conditions and the Specifications, the General Conditions shall prevail. In the event of a conflict between the contract and any applicable state or local law or regulation, the state or local law or regulation shall prevail; provided that such state or local law or regulation does not conflict with, or is less restrictive than applicable federal law, regulation, or Executive Order. In the event of such a conflict, applicable federal law, regulation, and Executive Order shall prevail.

27. Payments

- (a) The PHA shall pay the Contractor the price as provided in this contract.
- (b) The PHA shall make progress payments approximately every 30 days as the work proceeds, on estimates of work accomplished which meets the standards of quality established under the contract, as approved by the Contracting Officer. The PHA may, subject to written determination and approval of the Contracting Officer, make more frequent payments to contractors which are qualified small businesses.
- (c) Before the first progress payment under this contract, the Contractor shall furnish, in such detail as requested by the Contracting Officer, a breakdown of the total contract price showing the amount included therein for each principal category of the work, which shall substantiate the payment amount requested in order to provide a

basis for determining progress payments. The breakdown shall be approved by the Contracting Officer and must be acceptable to HUD. If the contract covers more than one project, the Contractor shall furnish a separate breakdown for each. The values and quantities employed in making up this breakdown are for determining the amount of progress payments and shall not be construed as a basis for additions to or deductions from the contract price. The Contractor shall prorate its overhead and profit over the construction period of the contract.

- (d) The Contractor shall submit, on forms provided by the PHA, periodic estimates showing the value of the work performed during each period based upon the approved submitted not later than _____ days in advance of the date set for payment and are subject to correction and revision as required. The estimates must be approved by the Contracting Officer with the concurrence of the Architect prior to payment. If the contract covers more than one project, the Contractor shall furnish a separate progress payment estimate for each.
- (e) Along with each request for progress payments and the required estimates, the Contractor shall furnish the following certification, or payment shall not be made: I hereby certify, to the best of my knowledge and belief, that:
 - (1) The amounts requested are only for performance in accordance with the specifications, terms, and conditions of the contract;
 - (2) Payments to subcontractors and suppliers have been made from previous payments received under the contract, and timely payments will be made from the proceeds of the payment covered by this certification, in accordance with subcontract agreements; and,
 - (3) This request for progress payments does not include any amounts which the prime contractor intends to withhold or retain from a subcontractor or supplier in accordance with the terms and conditions of the subcontract.

Name:

Title:

Date:

- (f) Except as otherwise provided in State law, the PHA shall retain ten (10) percent of the amount of progress payments until completion and acceptance of all work under the contract; except, that if upon completion of 50 percent of the work, the Contracting Officer, after consulting with the Architect, determines that the Contractor's performance and progress are satisfactory, the PHA may make the remaining payments in full for the work subsequently completed. If the Contracting Officer subsequently determines that the Contractor's performance and progress are unsatisfactory, the PHA shall reinstate the ten (10) percent (or other percentage as provided in State law) retainage until such time as the Contracting Officer determines that performance and progress are satisfactory.
- (g) The Contracting Officer may authorize material delivered on the site and preparatory work done to be taken into consideration when computing progress payments.

Material delivered to the Contractor at locations other than the site may also be taken into consideration if the Contractor furnishes satisfactory evidence that (1) it has acquired title to such material; (2) the material is properly stored in a bonded warehouse, storage yard, or similar suitable place as may be approved by the Contracting Officer; (3) the material is insured to cover its full value; and (4) the material will be used to perform this contract. Before any progress payment which includes delivered material is made, the Contractor shall furnish such documentation as the Contracting Officer may require to assure the protection of the PHA's interest in such materials. The Contractor shall remain responsible for such stored material notwithstanding the transfer of title to the PHA.

- (h) All material and work covered by progress payments made shall, at the time of payment become the sole property of the PHA, but this shall not be construed as (1) relieving the Contractor from the sole responsibility for all material and work upon which payments have been made or the restoration of any damaged work; or, (2) waiving the right of the PHA to require the fulfillment of all of the terms of the contract. In the event the work of the Contractor has been damaged by other contractors or persons other than employees of the PHA in the course of their employment, the Contractor shall restore such damaged work without cost to the PHA and to seek redress for its damage only from those who directly caused it.
- (i) The PHA shall make the final payment due the Contractor under this contract after (1) completion and final acceptance of all work; and (2) presentation of release of all claims against the PHA arising by virtue of this contract, other than claims, in stated amounts, that the Contractor has specifically excepted from the operation of the release. Each such exception shall embrace no more than one claim, the basis and scope of which shall be clearly defined. The amounts for such excepted claims shall not be included in the request for final payment. A release may also be required of the assignee if the Contractor's claim to amounts payable under this contract has been assigned.
- (j) Prior to making any payment, the Contracting Officer may require the Contractor to furnish receipts or other evidence of payment from all persons performing work and supplying material to the Contractor, if the Contracting Officer determines such evidence is necessary to substantiate claimed costs.
- (k) The PHA shall not; (1) determine or adjust any claims for payment or disputes arising there under between the Contractor and its subcontractors or material suppliers; or, (2) withhold any moneys for the protection of the subcontractors or material suppliers. The failure or refusal of the PHA to withhold moneys from the Contractor shall in no wise impair the obligations of any surety or sureties under any bonds furnished under this contract.

28. Contract Modifications

- (a) Only the Contracting Officer has authority to modify any term or condition of this contract. Any contract modification shall be authorized in writing.
- (b) The Contracting Officer may modify the contract unilaterally (1) pursuant to a specific authorization stated in a contract clause (e.g., Changes); or (2) for administrative matters which do not change the rights or

responsibilities of the parties (e.g., change in the PHA address). All other contract modifications shall be in the form of supplemental agreements signed by the Contractor and the Contracting Officer.

- (c) When a proposed modification requires the approval of HUD prior to its issuance (e.g., a change order that exceeds the PHA's approved threshold), such modification shall not be effective until the required approval is received by the PHA.

29. Changes

- (a) The Contracting Officer may, at any time, without notice to the sureties, by written order designated or indicated to be a change order, make changes in the work within the general scope of the contract including changes:
 - (1) In the specifications (including drawings and designs);
 - (2) In the method or manner of performance of the work;
 - (3) PHA-furnished facilities, equipment, materials, services, or site; or,
 - (4) Directing the acceleration in the performance of the work.
- (b) Any other written order or oral order (which, as used in this paragraph (b), includes direction, instruction, interpretation, or determination) from the Contracting Officer that causes a change shall be treated as a change order under this clause; provided, that the Contractor gives the Contracting Officer written notice stating (1) the date, circumstances and source of the order and (2) that the Contractor regards the order as a change order.
- (c) Except as provided in this clause, no order, statement or conduct of the Contracting Officer shall be treated as a change under this clause or entitle the Contractor to an equitable adjustment.
- (d) If any change under this clause causes an increase or decrease in the Contractor's cost of, or the time required for the performance of any part of the work under this contract, whether or not changed by any such order, the Contracting Officer shall make an equitable adjustment and modify the contract in writing. However, except for a adjustment based on defective specifications, no proposal for any change under paragraph (b) above shall be allowed for any costs incurred more than 20 days (5 days for oral orders) before the Contractor gives written notice as required. In the case of defective specifications for which the PHA is responsible, the equitable adjustment shall include any increased cost reasonably incurred by the Contractor in attempting to comply with the defective specifications.
- (e) The Contractor must assert its right to an adjustment under this clause within 30 days after (1) receipt of a written change order under paragraph (a) of this clause, or (2) the furnishing of a written notice under paragraph (b) of this clause, by submitting a written statement describing the general nature and the amount of the proposal. If the facts justify it, the Contracting Officer may extend the period for submission. The proposal may be included in the notice required under paragraph (b) above. No proposal by the Contractor for an equitable adjustment shall be allowed if asserted after final payment under this contract.
- (f) The Contractor's written proposal for equitable adjustment shall be submitted in the form of a lump sum proposal supported with an itemized breakdown of all increases and decreases in the contract in at least the following details:

- (1) Direct Costs. Materials (list individual items, the quantity and unit cost of each, and the aggregate cost); Transportation and delivery costs associated with materials; Labor breakdowns by hours or unit costs (identified with specific work to be performed); Construction equipment exclusively necessary for the change; Costs of preparation and/ or revision to shop drawings resulting from the change; Worker's Compensation and Public Liability Insurance; Employment taxes under FICA and FUTA; and, Bond Costs when size of change warrants revision.
- (2) Indirect Costs. Indirect costs may include overhead, general and administrative expenses, and fringe benefits not normally treated as direct costs.
- (3) Profit. The amount of profit shall be negotiated and may vary according to the nature, extent, and complexity of the work required by the change. The allowability of the direct and indirect costs shall be determined in accordance with the Contract Cost Principles and Procedures for Commercial Firms in Part 31 of the Federal Acquisition Regulation (48 CFR 1-31), as implemented by HUD Handbook 2210.18, in effect on the date of this contract. The Contractor shall not be allowed a profit on the profit received by any subcontractor. Equitable adjustments for deleted work shall include a credit for profit and may include a credit for indirect costs. On proposals covering both increases and decreases in the amount of the contract, the application of indirect costs and profit shall be on the net-change in direct costs for the Contractor or subcontractor performing the work.
- (g) The Contractor shall include in the proposal its request for time extension (if any), and shall include sufficient information and dates to demonstrate whether and to what extent the change will delay the completion of the contract in its entirety.
- (h) The Contracting Officer shall act on proposals within 30 days after their receipt, or notify the Contractor of the date when such action will be taken.
- (i) Failure to reach an agreement on any proposal shall be a dispute under the clause entitled Disputes herein. Nothing in this clause, however, shall excuse the Contractor from proceeding with the contract as changed.
- (j) Except in an emergency endangering life or property, no change shall be made by the Contractor without a prior order from the Contracting Officer.

30. Suspension of Work

- (a) The Contracting Officer may order the Contractor in writing to suspend, delay, or interrupt all or any part of the work of this contract for the period of time that the Contracting Officer determines appropriate for the convenience of the PHA.
- (b) If the performance of all or any part of the work is, for an unreasonable period of time, suspended, delayed, or interrupted (1) by an act of the Contracting Officer in the administration of this contract, or (2) by the Contracting Officer's failure to act within the time specified (or within a reasonable time if not specified) in this contract an adjustment shall be made for any increase in the cost of performance of the contract (excluding profit) necessarily caused by such unreasonable suspension, delay, or interruption and the contract modified in writing accordingly. However, no adjustment shall be made under this clause for any suspension, delay, or interruption to the extent that performance would have

been so suspended, delayed, or interrupted by any other cause, including the fault or negligence of the Contractor or for which any equitable adjustment is provided for or excluded under any other provision of this contract.

- (c) A claim under this clause shall not be allowed (1) for any costs incurred more than 20 days before the Contractor shall have notified the Contracting Officer in writing of the act or failure to act involved (but this requirement shall not apply as to a claim resulting from a suspension order); and, (2) unless the claim, in an amount stated, is asserted in writing as soon as practicable after the termination of the suspension, delay, or interruption, but not later than the date of final payment under the contract.

31. Disputes

- (a) "Claim," as used in this clause, means a written demand or written assertion by one of the contracting parties seeking, as a matter of right, the payment of money in a sum certain, the adjustment or interpretation of contract terms, or other relief arising under or relating to the contract. A claim arising under the contract, unlike a claim relating to the contract, is a claim that can be resolved under a contract clause that provides for the relief sought by the claimant. A voucher, invoice, or other routine request for payment that is not in dispute when submitted is not a claim. The submission may be converted to a claim by complying with the requirements of this clause, if it is disputed either as to liability or amount or is not acted upon in a reasonable time.
- (b) Except for disputes arising under the clauses entitled Labor Standards - Davis Bacon and Related Acts, herein, all disputes arising under or relating to this contract, including any claims for damages for the alleged breach thereof which are not disposed of by agreement, shall be resolved under this clause.
- (c) All claims by the Contractor shall be made in writing and submitted to the Contracting Officer for a written decision. A claim by the PHA against the Contractor shall be subject to a written decision by the Contracting Officer.
- (d) The Contracting Officer shall, within 60 (unless otherwise indicated) days after receipt of the request, decide the claim or notify the Contractor of the date by which the decision will be made.
- (e) The Contracting Officer's decision shall be final unless the Contractor (1) appeals in writing to a higher level in the PHA in accordance with the PHA's policy and procedures, (2) refers the appeal to an independent mediator or arbitrator, or (3) files suit in a court of competent jurisdiction. Such appeal must be made within (30 unless otherwise indicated) days after receipt of the Contracting Officer's decision.
- (f) The Contractor shall proceed diligently with performance of this contract, pending final resolution of any request for relief, claim, appeal, or action arising under or relating to the contract, and comply with any decision of the Contracting Officer.

32. Default

- (a) If the Contractor refuses or fails to prosecute the work, or any separable part thereof, with the diligence that will insure its completion within the time specified in this contract, or any extension thereof, or fails to complete said work within this time, the Contracting Officer may, by written notice to the Contractor, terminate the right to

proceed with the work (or separable part of the work) that has been delayed. In this event, the PHA may take over the work and complete it, by contract or otherwise, and may take possession of and use any materials, equipment, and plant on the work site necessary for completing the work. The Contractor and its sureties shall be liable for any damage to the PHA resulting from the Contractor's refusal or failure to complete the work within the specified time, whether or not the Contractor's right to proceed with the work is terminated. This liability includes any increased costs incurred by the PHA in completing the work.

- (b) The Contractor's right to proceed shall not be terminated or the Contractor charged with damages under this clause if—
- (1) The delay in completing the work arises from unforeseeable causes beyond the control and without the fault or negligence of the Contractor. Examples of such causes include (i) acts of God, or of the public enemy, (ii) acts of the PHA or other governmental entity in either its sovereign or contractual capacity, (iii) acts of another contractor in the performance of a contract with the PHA, (iv) fires, (v) floods, (vi) epidemics, (vii) quarantine restrictions, (viii) strikes, (ix) freight embargoes, (x) unusually severe weather, or (xi) delays of subcontractors or suppliers at any tier arising from unforeseeable causes beyond the control and without the fault or negligence of both the Contractor and the subcontractors or suppliers; and
 - (2) The Contractor, within days (10 days unless otherwise indicated) from the beginning of such delay (unless extended by the Contracting Officer) notifies the Contracting Officer in writing of the causes of delay. The Contracting Officer shall ascertain the facts and the extent of the delay. If, in the judgment of the Contracting Officer, the findings of fact warrant such action, time for completing the work shall be extended by written modification to the contract. The findings of the Contracting Officer shall be reduced to a written decision which shall be subject to the provisions of the Disputes clause of this contract.
- (c) If, after termination of the Contractor's right to proceed, it is determined that the Contractor was not in default, or that the delay was excusable, the rights and obligations of the parties will be the same as if the termination had been for convenience of the PHA.

33. Liquidated Damages

- (a) If the Contractor fails to complete the work within the time specified in the contract, or any extension, as specified in the clause entitled Default of this contract, the Contractor shall pay to the PHA as liquidated damages, the sum of \$ 100 [Contracting Officer insert amount] for each day of delay. If different completion dates are specified in the contract for separate parts or stages of the work, the amount of liquidated damages shall be assessed on those parts or stages which are delayed. To the extent that the Contractor's delay or nonperformance is excused under another clause in this contract, liquidated damages shall not be due the PHA. The Contractor remains liable for damages caused other than by delay.
- (b) If the PHA terminates the Contractor's right to proceed, the resulting damage will consist of liquidated damages until such reasonable time as may be required for final

completion of the work together with any increased costs occasioned the PHA in completing the work.

- (c) If the PHA does not terminate the Contractor's right to proceed, the resulting damage will consist of liquidated damages until the work is completed or accepted.

34. Termination for Convenience

- (a) The Contracting Officer may terminate this contract in whole, or in part, whenever the Contracting Officer determines that such termination is in the best interest of the PHA. Any such termination shall be effected by delivery to the Contractor of a Notice of Termination specifying the extent to which the performance of the work under the contract is terminated, and the date upon which such termination becomes effective.
- (b) If the performance of the work is terminated, either in whole or in part, the PHA shall be liable to the Contractor for reasonable and proper costs resulting from such termination upon the receipt by the PHA of a properly presented claim setting out in detail: (1) the total cost of the work performed to date of termination less the total amount of contract payments made to the Contractor; (2) the cost (including reasonable profit) of settling and paying claims under subcontracts and material orders for work performed and materials and supplies delivered to the site, payment for which has not been made by the PHA to the Contractor or by the Contractor to the subcontractor or supplier; (3) the cost of preserving and protecting the work already performed until the PHA or assignee takes possession thereof or assumes responsibility therefore; (4) the actual or estimated cost of legal and accounting services reasonably necessary to prepare and present the termination claim to the PHA; and (5) an amount constituting a reasonable profit on the value of the work performed by the Contractor.
- (c) The Contracting Officer will act on the Contractor's claim within days (60 days unless otherwise indicated) of receipt of the Contractor's claim.
- (d) Any disputes with regard to this clause are expressly made subject to the provisions of the Disputes clause of this contract.

35. Assignment of Contract

The Contractor shall not assign or transfer any interest in this contract; except that claims for monies due or to become due from the PHA under the contract may be assigned to a bank, trust company, or other financial institution. Such assignments of claims shall only be made with the written concurrence of the Contracting Officer. If the Contractor is a partnership, this contract shall inure to the benefit of the surviving or remaining member(s) of such partnership as approved by the Contracting Officer.

36. Insurance

- (a) Before commencing work, the Contractor and each subcontractor shall furnish the PHA with certificates of insurance showing the following insurance is in force and will insure all operations under the Contract:
- (1) Workers' Compensation, in accordance with state or Territorial Workers' Compensation laws.
 - (2) Commercial General Liability with a combined single limit for bodily injury and property damage of not less than \$ 1 m i l [Contracting Officer insert amount]

per occurrence to protect the Contractor and each subcontractor against claims for bodily injury or death and damage to the property of others. This shall cover the use of all equipment, hoists, and vehicles on the site(s) not covered by Automobile Liability under (3) below. If the Contractor has a "claims made" policy, then the following additional requirements apply: the policy must provide a "retroactive date" which must be on or before the execution date of the Contract; and the extended reporting period may not be less than five years following the completion date of the Contract.

- (3) Automobile Liability on owned and non-owned motor vehicles used on the site(s) or in connection therewith for a combined single limit for bodily injury and property damage of not less than \$ 500,000 [Contracting Officer insert amount] per occurrence.
- (b) Before commencing work, the Contractor shall furnish the PHA with a certificate of insurance evidencing that Builder's Risk (fire and extended coverage) Insurance on all work in place and/or materials stored at the building site(s), including foundations and building equipment, is in force. The Builder's Risk Insurance shall be for the benefit of the Contractor and the PHA as their interests may appear and each shall be named in the policy or policies as an insured. The Contractor in installing equipment supplied by the PHA shall carry insurance on such equipment from the time the Contractor takes possession thereof until the Contract work is accepted by the PHA. The Builder's Risk Insurance need not be carried on excavations, piers, footings, or foundations until such time as work on the superstructure is started. It need not be carried on landscape work. Policies shall furnish coverage at all times for the full cash value of all completed construction, as well as materials in place and/or stored at the site(s), whether or not partial payment has been made by the PHA. The Contractor may terminate this insurance on buildings as of the date taken over for occupancy by the PHA. The Contractor is not required to carry Builder's Risk Insurance for modernization work which does not involve structural alterations or additions and where the PHA's existing fire and extended coverage policy can be endorsed to include such work.
- (c) All insurance shall be carried with companies which are financially responsible and admitted to do business in the State in which the project is located. If any such insurance is due to expire during the construction period, the Contractor (including subcontractors, as applicable) shall not permit the coverage to lapse and shall furnish evidence of coverage to the Contracting Officer. All certificates of insurance, as evidence of coverage, shall provide that no coverage may be canceled or non-renewed by the insurance company until at least 30 days prior written notice has been given to the Contracting Officer.

37. Subcontracts

- (a) Definitions. As used in this contract -
- (1) "Subcontract" means any contract, purchase order, or other purchase agreement, including modifications and change orders to the foregoing, entered into by a subcontractor to furnish supplies, materials, equipment, and services for the performance of the prime contract or a subcontract.

(2) "Subcontractor" means any supplier, vendor, or firm that furnishes supplies, materials, equipment, or services to or for the Contractor or another subcontractor.

- (b) The Contractor shall not enter into any subcontract with any subcontractor who has been temporarily denied participation in a HUD program or who has been suspended or debarred from participating in contracting programs by any agency of the United States Government or of the state in which the work under this contract is to be performed.
- (c) The Contractor shall be as fully responsible for the acts or omissions of its subcontractors, and of persons either directly or indirectly employed by them as for the acts or omissions of persons directly employed by the Contractor.
- (d) The Contractor shall insert appropriate clauses in all subcontracts to bind subcontractors to the terms and conditions of this contract insofar as they are applicable to the work of subcontractors.
- (e) Nothing contained in this contract shall create any contractual relationship between any subcontractor and the PHA or between the subcontractor and HUD.

38. Subcontracting with Small and Minority Firms, Women's Business Enterprise, and Labor Surplus Area Firms

The Contractor shall take the following steps to ensure that, whenever possible, subcontracts are awarded to small business firms, minority firms, women's business enterprises, and labor surplus area firms:

- (a) Placing qualified small and minority businesses and women's business enterprises on solicitation lists;
- (b) Ensuring that small and minority businesses and women's business enterprises are solicited whenever they are potential sources;
- (c) Dividing total requirements, when economically feasible, into smaller tasks or quantities to permit maximum participation by small and minority businesses and women's business enterprises;
- (d) Establishing delivery schedules, where the requirements of the contract permit, which encourage participation by small and minority businesses and women's business enterprises; and
- (e) Using the services and assistance of the U.S. Small Business Administration, the Minority Business Development Agency of the U.S. Department of Commerce, and State and local governmental small business agencies.

39. Equal Employment Opportunity

During the performance of this contract, the Contractor agrees as follows:

- (a) The Contractor shall not discriminate against any employee or applicant for employment because of race, color, religion, sex, national origin, or handicap.
- (b) The Contractor shall take affirmative action to ensure that applicants are employed, and that employees are treated during employment without regard to their race, color, religion, sex, national origin, or handicap. Such action shall include, but not be limited to, (1) employment, (2) upgrading, (3) demotion, (4) transfer, (5) recruitment or recruitment advertising, (6) layoff or termination, (7) rates of pay or other forms of compensation, and (8) selection for training, including apprenticeship.

- (c) The Contractor shall post in conspicuous places available to employees and applicants for employment the notices to be provided by the Contracting Officer that explain this clause.
- (d) The Contractor shall, in all solicitations or advertisements for employees placed by or on behalf of the Contractor, state that all qualified applicants will receive consideration for employment without regard to race, color, religion, sex, national origin, or handicap.
- (e) The Contractor shall send, to each labor union or representative of workers with which it has a collective bargaining agreement or other contract or understanding, the notice to be provided by the Contracting Officer advising the labor union or workers' representative of the Contractor's commitments under this clause, and post copies of the notice in conspicuous places available to employees and applicants for employment.
- (f) The Contractor shall comply with Executive Order 11246, as amended, and the rules, regulations, and orders of the Secretary of Labor.
- (g) The Contractor shall furnish all information and reports required by Executive Order 11246, as amended, Section 503 of the Rehabilitation Act of 1973, as amended, and by rules, regulations, and orders of the Secretary of Labor, or pursuant thereto. The Contractor shall permit access to its books, records, and accounts by the Secretary of Labor for purposes of investigation to ascertain compliance with such rules, regulations, and orders.
- (h) In the event of a determination that the Contractor is not in compliance with this clause or any rule, regulation, or order of the Secretary of Labor, this contract may be canceled, terminated, or suspended in whole or in part, and the Contractor may be declared ineligible for further Government contracts, or Federally assisted construction contracts under the procedures authorized in Executive Order 11246, as amended. In addition, sanctions may be imposed and remedies invoked against the Contractor as provided in Executive Order 11246, as amended, the rules, regulations, and orders of the Secretary of Labor, or as otherwise provided by law.
- (i) The Contractor shall include the terms and conditions of this clause in every subcontract or purchase order unless exempted by the rules, regulations, or orders of the Secretary of Labor issued under Executive Order 11246, as amended, so that these terms and conditions will be binding upon each subcontractor or vendor. The Contractor shall take such action with respect to any subcontract or purchase order as the Secretary of Housing and Urban Development or the Secretary of Labor may direct as a means of enforcing such provisions, including sanctions for noncompliance; provided that if the Contractor becomes involved in, or is threatened with, litigation with a subcontractor or vendor as a result of such direction, the Contractor may request the United States to enter into the litigation to protect the interests of the United States.
- (j) Compliance with the requirements of this clause shall be to the maximum extent consistent with, but not in derogation of, compliance with section 7(b) of the Indian Self-Determination and Education Assistance Act and the Indian Preference clause of this contract.
- 40. Employment, Training, and Contracting Opportunities for Low-Income Persons, Section 3 of the Housing and Urban Development Act of 1968.**
- (a) The work to be performed under this contract is subject to the requirements of section 3 of the Housing and Urban Development Act of 1968, as amended, 12 U.S.C. 1701u (section 3). The purpose of section 3 is to ensure that employment and other economic opportunities generated by HUD assistance or HUD-assisted projects covered by section 3, shall, to the greatest extent feasible, be directed to low- and very low-income persons, particularly persons who are recipients of HUD assistance for housing.
- (b) The parties to this contract agree to comply with HUD's regulations in 24 CFR Part 135, which implement section 3. As evidenced by their execution of this contract, the parties to this contract certify that they are under no contractual or other impediment that would prevent them from complying with the Part 135 regulations.
- (c) The contractor agrees to send to each labor organization or representative of workers with which the contractor has a collective bargaining agreement or other understanding, if any, a notice advising the labor organization or workers' representative of the contractor's commitments under this section 3 clause, and will post copies of the notice in conspicuous places at the work site where both employees and applicants for training and employment positions can see the notice. The notice shall describe the section 3 preference, shall set forth minimum number and job titles subject to hire, availability of apprenticeship and training positions, the qualifications for each; and the name and location of the person(s) taking applications for each of the positions; and the anticipated date the work shall begin.
- (d) The contractor agrees to include this section 3 clause in every subcontract subject to compliance with regulations in 24 CFR Part 135, and agrees to take appropriate action, as provided in an applicable provision of the subcontract or in this section 3 clause, upon a finding that the subcontractor is in violation of the regulations in 24 CFR Part 135. The contractor will not subcontract with any subcontractor where the contractor has notice or knowledge that the subcontractor has been found in violation of the regulations in 24 CFR Part 135.
- (e) The contractor will certify that any vacant employment positions, including training positions, that are filled (1) after the contractor is selected but before the contract is executed, and (2) with persons other than those to whom the regulations of 24 CFR Part 135 require employment opportunities to be directed, were not filled to circumvent the contractor's obligations under 24 CFR Part 135.
- (f) Noncompliance with HUD's regulations in 24 CFR Part 135 may result in sanctions, termination of this contract for default, and debarment or suspension from future HUD assisted contracts.
- (g) With respect to work performed in connection with section 3 covered Indian housing assistance, section 7(b) of the Indian Self-Determination and Education Assistance Act (25 U.S.C. 450e) also applies to the work to be performed under this contract. Section 7(b) requires that to the greatest extent feasible (i) preference and opportunities for training and employment shall be given to Indians, and (ii) preference in the award of contracts and subcontracts shall be given to Indian organizations and Indian-owned Economic Enterprises. Parties to this contract that are subject to the provisions of section 3 and section 7(b) agree to comply with section 3 to the maximum extent feasible, but not in derogation of compliance with section 7(b).

41. Interest of Members of Congress

No member of or delegate to the Congress of the United States of America shall be admitted to any share or part of this contract or to any benefit that may arise therefrom.

42. Interest of Members, Officers, or Employees and Former Members, Officers, or Employees

No member, officer, or employee of the PHA, no member of the governing body of the locality in which the project is situated, no member of the governing body of the locality in which the PHA was activated, and no other public official of such locality or localities who exercises any functions or responsibilities with respect to the project, shall, during his or her tenure, or for one year thereafter, have any interest, direct or indirect, in this contract or the proceeds thereof.

43. Limitations on Payments made to Influence Certain Federal Financial Transactions

- (a) The Contractor agrees to comply with Section 1352 of Title 31, United States Code which prohibits the use of Federal appropriated funds to pay any person for influencing or attempting to influence an officer or employee of any agency, a Member of Congress, and officer or employee of Congress, or an employee of a Member of Congress in connection with any of the following covered Federal actions: the awarding of any Federal contract; the making of any Federal grant; the making of any Federal loan; the entering into of any cooperative agreement; or the modification of any Federal contract, grant, loan, or cooperative agreement.
- (b) The Contractor further agrees to comply with the requirement of the Act to furnish a disclosure (OMB Standard Form LLL, Disclosure of Lobbying Activities) if any funds other than Federal appropriated funds (including profit or fee received under a covered Federal transaction) have been paid, or will be paid, to any person for influencing or attempting to influence an officer or employee of any agency, a Member of Congress, an officer or employee of Congress, or an employee of a Member of Congress in connection with a Federal contract, grant, loan, or cooperative agreement.

44. Royalties and Patents

The Contractor shall pay all royalties and license fees. It shall defend all suits or claims for infringement of any patent rights and shall save the PHA harmless from loss on account thereof; except that the PHA shall be responsible for all such loss when a particular design, process or the product of a particular manufacturer or manufacturers is specified and the Contractor has no reason to believe that the specified design, process, or product is an infringement. If, however, the Contractor has reason to believe that any design, process or product specified is an infringement of a patent, the Contractor shall promptly notify the Contracting Officer. Failure to give such notice shall make the Contractor responsible for resultant loss.

45. Examination and Retention of Contractor's Records

- (a) The PHA, HUD, or Comptroller General of the United States, or any of their duly authorized representatives shall, until 3 years after final payment under this contract, have access to and the right to examine any of the Contractor's directly pertinent books, documents, papers, or other records involving transactions related to this contract for the purpose of making audit, examination, excerpts, and transcriptions.
- (b) The Contractor agrees to include in first-tier subcontracts under this contract a clause substantially the same as paragraph (a) above. "Subcontract," as used in this clause, excludes purchase orders not exceeding \$10,000.
- (c) The periods of access and examination in paragraphs (a) and (b) above for records relating to (1) appeals under the Disputes clause of this contract, (2) litigation or settlement of claims arising from the performance of this contract, or (3) costs and expenses of this contract to which the PHA, HUD, or Comptroller General or any of their duly authorized representatives has taken exception shall continue until disposition of such appeals, litigation, claims, or exceptions.

46. Labor Standards - Davis-Bacon and Related Acts

If the total amount of this contract exceeds \$2,000, the Federal labor standards set forth in the clause below shall apply to the development or construction work to be performed under the contract.

- (a) Minimum Wages.
 - (1) All laborers and mechanics employed under this contract in the development or construction of the project(s) involved will be paid unconditionally and not less often than once a week, and without subsequent deduction or rebate on any account (except such payroll deductions as are permitted by regulations issued by the Secretary of Labor under the Copeland Act (29 CFR Part 3)), the full amount of wages and bona fide fringe benefits (or cash equivalents thereof) due at time of payment computed at rates not less than those contained in the wage determination of the Secretary of Labor which is attached hereto and made a part hereof, regardless of any contractual relationship which may be alleged to exist between the Contractor and such laborers and mechanics. Contributions made or costs reasonably anticipated for bona fide fringe benefits under Section 1(b)(2) of the Davis-Bacon Act on behalf of laborers or mechanics are considered wages paid to such laborers or mechanics, subject to the provisions of 29 CFR 5.5(a)(1)(iv); also, regular contributions made or costs incurred for more than a weekly period (but not less often than quarterly) under plans, funds, or programs which cover the regular weekly period, are deemed to be constructively made or incurred during such weekly period. Such laborers and mechanics shall be paid the appropriate wage rate and fringe benefits in the wage determination for the classification of work actually performed, without regard to skill, except as provided in 29 CFR 5.5(a)(4). Laborers or mechanics performing work in more than one classification may be compensated at the rate specified for each classification for the time actually worked therein; provided, that the employer's payroll records accurately set forth the time spent in each classification in which work is performed. The wage determination (including any additional classification and wage rates conformed under 29 CFR 5.5(a)(1)(ii) and the Davis-Bacon poster (WH-1321) shall

be posted at all times by the Contractor and its subcontractors at the site of the work in a prominent and accessible place where it can be easily seen by the workers.

- (2) (i) Any class of laborers or mechanics, including helpers, which is not listed in the wage determination and which is to be employed under the contract shall be classified in conformance with the wage determination. HUD shall approve an additional classification and wage rate and fringe benefits therefor only when all the following criteria have been met: (A) The work to be performed by the classification requested is not performed by a classification in the wage determination; and (B) The classification is utilized in the area by the construction industry; and (C) The proposed wage rate, including any bona fide fringe benefits, bears a reasonable relationship to the wage rates contained in the wage determination.
- (ii) If the Contractor and the laborers and mechanics to be employed in the classification (if known), or their representatives, and HUD or its designee agree on the classification and wage rate (including the amount designated for fringe benefits where appropriate), a report of the action taken shall be sent by HUD or its designee to the Administrator of the Wage and Hour Division, Employee Standards Administration, U.S. Department of Labor, Washington, DC 20210. The Administrator, or an authorized representative, will approve, modify, or disapprove every additional classification action within 30 days of receipt and so advise HUD or its designee or will notify HUD or its designee within the 30-day period that additional time is necessary.
- (iii) In the event the Contractor, the laborers or mechanics to be employed in the classification or their representatives, and HUD or its designee do not agree on the proposed classification and wage rate (including the amount designated for fringe benefits, where appropriate), HUD or its designee shall refer the questions, including the views of all interested parties and the recommendation of HUD or its designee, to the Administrator of the Wage and Hour Division for determination. The Administrator, or an authorized representative, will issue a determination within 30 days of receipt and so advise HUD or its designee or will notify HUD or its designee within the 30-day period that additional time is necessary.
- (iv) The wage rate (including fringe benefits where appropriate) determined pursuant to subparagraphs (a)(2)(ii) or (iii) of this clause shall be paid to all workers performing work in the classification under this contract from the first day on which work is performed in classification.
- (3) Whenever the minimum wage rate prescribed in the contract for a class of laborers or mechanics includes a fringe benefit which is not expressed as an hourly rate, the Contractor shall either pay the benefit as stated in the wage determination or shall pay another bona fide fringe benefit or an hourly cash equivalent thereof.
- (4) If the Contractor does not make payments to a trustee or other third person, the Contractor may consider as part of the wages of any laborer or mechanic the

amount of any costs reasonably anticipated in providing bona fide fringe benefits under a plan or program; provided, that the Secretary of Labor has found, upon the written request of the Contractor, that the applicable standards of the Davis-Bacon Act have been met. The Secretary of Labor may require the Contractor to set aside in a separate account assets for the meeting of obligations under the plan or program.

- (b) Withholding of funds. HUD or its designee shall, upon its own action or upon written request of an authorized representative of the Department of Labor, withhold or cause to be withheld from the Contractor under this contract or any other Federal contract with the same prime Contractor, or any other Federally-assisted contract subject to Davis-Bacon prevailing wage requirements, which is held by the same prime Contractor, so much of the accrued payments or advances as may be considered necessary to pay laborers and mechanics, including apprentices, trainees, and helpers, employed by the Contractor or any subcontractor the full amount of wages required by the contract. In the event of failure to pay any laborer or mechanic, including any apprentice, trainee, or helper, employed or working in the construction or development of the project, all or part of the wages required by the contract, HUD or its designee may, after written notice to the Contractor, take such action as may be necessary to cause the suspension of any further payment, advance, or guarantee of funds until such violations have ceased. HUD or its designee may, after written notice to the Contractor, disburse such amounts withheld for and on account of the Contractor or subcontractor to the respective employees to whom they are due.
- (c) Payrolls and basic records.
- (1) Payrolls and basic records relating thereto shall be maintained by the Contractor during the course of the work and preserved for a period of three years thereafter for all laborers and mechanics working in the construction or development of the project. Such records shall contain the name, address, and social security number of each such worker, his or her correct classification, hourly rates of wages paid (including rates of contributions or costs anticipated for bona fide fringe benefits or cash equivalents thereof of the types described in section 1(b)(2)(B) of the Davis-Bacon Act), daily and weekly number of hours worked, deductions made, and actual wages paid. Whenever the Secretary of Labor has found, under 29 CFR 5.5(a)(1)(iv), that the wages of any laborer or mechanic include the amount of costs reasonably anticipated in providing benefits under a plan or program described in section 1(b)(2)(B) of the Davis-Bacon Act, the Contractor shall maintain records which show that the commitment to provide such benefits is enforceable, that the plan or program is financially responsible, and that the plan or program has been communicated in writing to the laborers or mechanics affected, and records which show the costs anticipated or the actual cost incurred in providing such benefits. Contractors employing apprentices or trainees under approved programs shall maintain written evidence of the registration of apprenticeship programs and certification of trainee programs, the registration of the apprentices and trainees, and the ratios and wage rates prescribed in the applicable programs.

- (2) (i) The Contractor shall submit weekly for each week in which any contract work is performed a copy of all payrolls to the Contracting Officer for transmission to HUD or its designee. The payrolls submitted shall set out accurately and completely all of the information required to be maintained under subparagraph (c)(1) of this clause. This information may be submitted in any form desired. Optional Form WH-347 (Federal Stock Number 029-005-00014-1) is available for this purpose and may be purchased from the Superintendent of Documents, U.S. Government Printing Office, Washington, D.C. 20402. The Contractor is responsible for the submission of copies of payrolls by all subcontractors. (Approved by the Office of Management and Budget under OMB Control Number 1214-0149.)
- (ii) Each payroll submitted shall be accompanied by a "Statement of Compliance," signed by the Contractor or subcontractor or his or her agent who pays or supervises the payment of the persons employed under the contract and shall certify the following:
- (A) That the payroll for the payroll period contains the information required to be maintained under paragraph (c) (1) of this clause and that such information is correct and complete;
- (B) That each laborer or mechanic (including each helper, apprentice, and trainee) employed on the contract during the payroll period has been paid the full weekly wages earned, without rebate, either directly or indirectly, and that no deductions have been made either directly or indirectly from the full wages earned, other than permissible deductions as set forth in 29 CFR Part 3; and
- (C) That each laborer or mechanic has been paid not less than the applicable wage rates and fringe benefits or cash equivalents for the classification of work performed, as specified in the applicable wage determination incorporated into the contract.
- (iii) The weekly submission of a properly executed certification set forth on the reverse side of Optional Form WH-347 shall satisfy the requirements for submission of the "Statement of Compliance" required by subparagraph (c)(2)(ii) of this clause.
- (iv) The falsification of any of the above certifications may subject the Contractor or subcontractor to civil or criminal prosecution under Section 1001 of Title 18 and Section 3729 of Title 31 of the United States Code.
- (3) The Contractor or subcontractor shall make the records required under subparagraph (c)(1) available for inspection, copying, or transcription by authorized representatives of HUD or its designee, the Contracting Officer, or the Department of Labor and shall permit such representatives to interview employees during working hours on the job. If the Contractor or subcontractor fails to submit the required records or to make them available, HUD or its designee may, after written notice to the Contractor, take such action as may be necessary to cause the suspension of any further payment, advance, or guarantee of funds. Furthermore, failure to submit the required records upon request or to

make such records available may be grounds for debarment action pursuant to 29 CFR 5.12.

- (d) (1) Apprentices. Apprentices will be permitted to work at less than the predetermined rate for the work they performed when they are employed pursuant to and individually registered in a bona fide apprenticeship program registered with the U.S. Department of Labor, Employment and Training Administration, Office of Apprenticeship and Training, Employer and Labor Services (OATELS), or with a State Apprenticeship Agency recognized by OATELS, or if a person is employed in his or her first 90 days of probationary employment as an apprentice in such an apprenticeship program, who is not individually registered in the program, but who has been certified by OATELS or a State Apprenticeship Agency (where appropriate) to be eligible for probationary employment as an apprentice. The allowable ratio of apprentices to journeymen on the job site in any craft classification shall not be greater than the ratio permitted to the Contractor as to the entire work force under the registered program. Any worker listed on a payroll at an apprentice wage rate, who is not registered or otherwise employed as stated in this paragraph, shall be paid not less than the applicable wage rate on the wage determination for the classification of work actually performed. In addition, any apprentice performing work on the job site in excess of the ratio permitted under the registered program shall be paid not less than the applicable wage rate on the wage determination for the work actually performed. Where a contractor is performing construction on a project in a locality other than that in which its program is registered, the ratios and wage rates (expressed in percentages of the journeyman's hourly rate) specified in the Contractor's or subcontractor's registered program shall be observed. Every apprentice must be paid at not less than the rate specified in the registered program for the apprentice's level of progress, expressed as a percentage of the journeyman hourly rate specified in the applicable wage determination. Apprentices shall be paid fringe benefits in accordance with the provisions of the apprenticeship program. If the apprenticeship program does not specify fringe benefits, apprentices must be paid the full amount of fringe benefits listed on the wage determination for the applicable classification. If the Administrator of the Wage and Hour Division determines that a different practice prevails for the applicable apprentice classification, fringes shall be paid in accordance with that determination. In the event OATELS, or a State Apprenticeship Agency recognized by OATELS, withdraws approval of an apprenticeship program, the Contractor will no longer be permitted to utilize apprentices at less than the applicable predetermined rate for the work performed until an acceptable program is approved.
- (2) Trainees. Except as provided in 29 CFR 5.16, trainees will not be permitted to work at less than the predetermined rate for the work performed unless they are employed pursuant to and individually registered in a program which has received prior approval, evidenced by formal certification by the U.S. Department of Labor, Employment and Training Administration. The ratio of trainees to journeymen on the job site shall not be greater than permitted under

the plan approved by the Employment and Training Administration. Every trainee must be paid at not less than the rate specified in the approved program for the trainee's level of progress, expressed as a percentage of the journeyman hourly rate specified in the applicable wage determination. Trainees shall be paid fringe benefits in accordance with the provisions of the trainee program. If the trainee program does not mention fringe benefits, trainees shall be paid the full amount of fringe benefits listed in the wage determination unless the Administrator of the Wage and Hour Division determines that there is an apprenticeship program associated with the corresponding journeyman wage rate in the wage determination which provides for less than full fringe benefits for apprentices. Any employee listed on the payroll at a trainee rate who is not registered and participating in a training plan approved by the Employment and Training Administration shall be paid not less than the applicable wage rate in the wage determination for the classification of work actually performed. In addition, any trainee performing work on the job site in excess of the ratio permitted under the registered program shall be paid not less than the applicable wage rate in the wage determination for the work actually performed. In the event the Employment and Training Administration withdraws approval of a training program, the Contractor will no longer be permitted to utilize trainees at less than the applicable predetermined rate for the work performed until an acceptable program is approved.

- (3) Equal employment opportunity. The utilization of apprentices, trainees, and journeymen under this clause shall be in conformity with the equal employment opportunity requirements of Executive Order 11246, as amended, and 29 CFR Part 30.
- (e) Compliance with Copeland Act requirements. The Contractor shall comply with the requirements of 29 CFR Part 3, which are hereby incorporated by reference in this contract.
- (f) Contract termination; debarment. A breach of this contract clause may be grounds for termination of the contract and for debarment as a Contractor and a subcontractor as provided in 29 CFR 5.12.
- (g) Compliance with Davis-Bacon and related Act requirements. All rulings and interpretations of the Davis-Bacon and related Acts contained in 29 CFR Parts 1, 3, and 5 are herein incorporated by reference in this contract.
- (h) Disputes concerning labor standards. Disputes arising out of the labor standards provisions of this clause shall not be subject to the general disputes clause of this contract. Such disputes shall be resolved in accordance with the procedures of the Department of Labor set forth in 29 CFR Parts 5, 6, and 7. Disputes within the meaning of this clause include disputes between the Contractor (or any of its subcontractors) and the PHA, HUD, the U.S. Department of Labor, or the employees or their representatives.
- (i) Certification of eligibility.
 - (1) By entering into this contract, the Contractor certifies that neither it (nor he or she) nor any person or firm who has an interest in the Contractor's firm is a person or firm ineligible to be awarded contracts by the United States Government by virtue of section 3(a) of the Davis-Bacon Act or 29 CFR 5.12(a)(1).

- (2) No part of this contract shall be subcontracted to any person or firm ineligible for award of a United States Government contract by virtue of section 3(a) of the Davis-Bacon Act or 29 CFR 5.12(a)(1).
 - (3) The penalty for making false statements is prescribed in the U. S. Criminal Code, 18 U.S.C. 1001.
- (j) Contract Work Hours and Safety Standards Act. As used in this paragraph, the terms "laborers" and "mechanics" include watchmen and guards.
- (1) Overtime requirements. No contractor or subcontractor contracting for any part of the contract work which may require or involve the employment of laborers or mechanics, including watchmen and guards, shall require or permit any such laborer or mechanic in any workweek in which the individual is employed on such work to work in excess of 40 hours in such workweek unless such laborer or mechanic receives compensation at a rate not less than one and one-half times the basic rate of pay for all hours worked in excess of 40 hours in such workweek.
 - (2) Violation; liability for unpaid wages; liquidated damages. In the event of any violation of the provisions set forth in subparagraph (j)(1) of this clause, the Contractor and any subcontractor responsible therefor shall be liable for the unpaid wages. In addition, such Contractor and subcontractor shall be liable to the United States (in the case of work done under contract for the District of Columbia or a territory, to such District or to such territory), for liquidated damages. Such liquidated damages shall be computed with respect to each individual laborer or mechanic (including watchmen and guards) employed in violation of the provisions set forth in subparagraph (j)(1) of this clause, in the sum of \$10 for each calendar day on which such individual was required or permitted to work in excess of the standard workweek of 40 hours without payment of the overtime wages required by provisions set forth in subparagraph (j)(1) of this clause.
 - (3) Withholding for unpaid wages and liquidated damages. HUD or its designee shall upon its own action or upon written request of an authorized representative of the Department of Labor withhold or cause to be withheld, from any moneys payable on account of work performed by the Contractor or subcontractor under any such contract or any Federal contract with the same prime Contractor, or any other Federally-assisted contract subject to the Contract Work Hours and Safety Standards Act, which is held by the same prime Contractor, such sums as may be determined to be necessary to satisfy any liabilities of such Contractor or subcontractor for unpaid wages and liquidated damages as provided in the provisions set forth in subparagraph (j)(2) of this clause.
- (k) Subcontracts. The Contractor or subcontractor shall insert in any subcontracts all the provisions contained in this clause, and such other clauses as HUD or its designee may by appropriate instructions require, and also a clause requiring the subcontractors to include these provisions in any lower tier subcontracts. The prime Contractor shall be responsible for the compliance by any subcontractor or lower tier subcontractor with all these provisions.

47. Non-Federal Prevailing Wage Rates

- (a) Any prevailing wage rate (including basic hourly rate and any fringe benefits), determined under State or tribal law to be prevailing, with respect to any employee in any trade or position employed under the contract, is inapplicable to the contract and shall not be enforced against the Contractor or any subcontractor, with respect to employees engaged under the contract whenever such non-Federal prevailing wage rate exceeds:
 - (1) The applicable wage rate determined by the Secretary of Labor pursuant to the Davis-Bacon Act (40 U.S.C. 3141 et seq.) to be prevailing in the locality with respect to such trade;
- (b) An applicable apprentice wage rate based thereon specified in an apprenticeship program registered with the U.S. Department of Labor (DOL) or a DOL-recognized State Apprenticeship Agency; or
- (c) An applicable trainee wage rate based thereon specified in a DOL-certified trainee program.

48. Procurement of Recovered Materials.

- (a) In accordance with Section 6002 of the Solid Waste Disposal Act, as amended by the Resource Conservation and Recovery Act, the Contractor shall procure items designated in guidelines of the Environmental Protection Agency (EPA) at 40 CFR Part 247 that contain the highest percentage of recovered materials practicable, consistent with maintaining a satisfactory level of competition. The Contractor shall procure items designated in the EPA guidelines that contain the highest percentage of recovered materials practicable unless the Contractor determines that such items: (1) are not reasonably available in a reasonable period of time; (2) fail to meet reasonable performance standards, which shall be determined on the basis of the guidelines of the National Institute of Standards and Technology, if applicable to the item; or (3) are only available at an unreasonable price.
- (b) Paragraph (a) of this clause shall apply to items purchased under this contract where: (1) the Contractor purchases in excess of \$10,000 of the item under this contract; or (2) during the preceding Federal fiscal year, the Contractor: (i) purchased any amount of the items for use under a contract that was funded with Federal appropriations and was with a Federal agency or a State agency or agency of a political subdivision of a State; and (ii) purchased a total of in excess of \$10,000 of the item both under and outside that contract.

**SUPPLEMENTARY CONDITIONS
OF THE CONTRACT FOR
CONSTRUCTION**

U.S. Department of Housing
and Urban Development
Office of Housing

OMB Approval No. 2502-0598
(Exp. 06/30/2017)

Public Reporting Burden for this collection of information is estimated to average 0.2 hours per response, including the time for reviewing instructions, searching existing data sources, gathering and maintaining the data needed, and completing and reviewing the collection of information. Response to this request for information is required in order to receive the benefits to be derived. This agency may not collect this information, and you are not required to complete this form unless it displays a currently valid OMB control number. While no assurance of confidentiality is pledged to respondents, HUD generally discloses this data only in response to a Freedom of Information Act request.

Article 1: Labor Standards

A. Applicability. The Project or program to which the construction work covered by this Contract pertains is being assisted or insured by the United States of America, and the following Federal Labor Standards Provisions are included in this Contract or related instrument pursuant to the provisions applicable to such Federal assistance or insurance. Any statute or regulation contained herein shall also include any subsequent amendment or successor statute or regulation.

B. Minimum Wages. Pursuant to Section 212 of the National Housing Act, as amended, 12 U.S.C. 1715c, the minimum wage provisions contained in this paragraph B do not apply to those projects with Security Instruments insured under Section 221(h)(1) designed for less than 9 families and they do not apply to those projects with Security Instruments insured under either Section 220 or 233 designed for less than 12 families.

1. (i) All laborers and mechanics employed or working upon the site of the work (or under the United States Housing Act of 1937 or under the Housing Act of 1949 in the construction or development of the Project) shall be paid unconditionally and not less often than once a week, and without subsequent deduction or rebate on any account (except such payroll deductions as are permitted by regulations issued by the Secretary of Labor under the Copeland Act (29 CFR Part 3)), the full amount of wages and bona fide fringe benefits (or cash equivalents thereof) due at time of payment computed at rates not less than those contained in the wage determination of the Secretary of Labor which is attached hereto and made a part hereof, regardless of any contractual relationship which may be alleged to exist between the Contractor and such laborers and mechanics. Contributions made or costs reasonably anticipated for bona fide fringe benefits under Section 1 (b)(2) of the Davis-Bacon Act (40 U.S.C. 3141(2)(B)(ii)) on behalf of laborers or mechanics are considered wages paid to such laborers or mechanics, subject to the provisions of 29 CFR 5.5(a)(1)(iv); also, regular contributions made or costs incurred for more than a weekly period (but not less often than quarterly) under plans, funds, or programs, which cover the particular weekly period, are deemed to be constructively made or incurred during such weekly period. Such laborers and mechanics shall be paid the appropriate wage rate and fringe benefits on the wage determination for the classification of work actually performed, without regard to skill, except as provided in 29 CFR 5.5(a)(4). Laborers or mechanics performing work in more than one classification may be compensated at the rate specified for each

classification for the time actually worked therein: *Provided*, that the employer's payroll records accurately set forth the time spent in each classification in which work is performed. The wage determination (including any additional classification and wage rates conformed under 29 CFR 5.5(a)(1)(ii)) and the Davis-Bacon poster (WH-1321) shall be posted at all times by the Contractor and its subcontractors at the site of the work in a prominent and accessible place where it can be easily seen by the workers.

(ii) (a) Any class of laborers or mechanics that is not listed in the wage determination and that is to be employed under this Contract shall be classified in conformance with the wage determination. HUD shall approve an additional classification and wage rate and fringe benefits only when the following criteria have been met:

- (1) The work to be performed by the classification requested is not performed by a classification in the wage determination; and
- (2) The classification is utilized in the area by the construction industry; and
- (3) The proposed wage rate, including any bona fide fringe benefits, bears a reasonable relationship to the wage rates contained in the wage determination.

(b) If the Contractor and the laborers and mechanics to be employed in the classification (if known), or their representatives, and HUD or its designee agree on the classification and wage rate (including the amount designated for fringe benefits where appropriate), a report of the action taken shall be sent by HUD or its designee to the Administrator of the Wage and Hour Division, U.S. Department of Labor, Washington, D.C. 20210 (“**Administrator**”). The Administrator, or an authorized representative, shall approve, modify, or disapprove every additional classification action within thirty (30) days of receipt and so advise HUD or its designee or shall notify HUD or its designee within the thirty (30) day period that additional time is necessary. (Approved by the Office of Management and Budget under OMB control number 1215-0140.)

(c) In the event the Contractor, the laborers or mechanics to be employed in the classification or their representatives and HUD or its designee do not agree on the proposed classification and wage rate (including the amount designated for fringe benefits, where appropriate), HUD or its designee shall refer the questions, including the views of all interested parties and the recommendation of HUD or its designee, to the Administrator for determination. The Administrator, or an authorized representative, shall issue a determination within thirty (30) days of receipt and so advise HUD or its designee or shall notify HUD or its designee within the thirty (30) day period that additional time is necessary. (Approved by the Office of Management and Budget under OMB Control Number 1215-0140.)

(d) The wage rate (including fringe benefits where appropriate) determined pursuant to subparagraphs B.1.(ii)(b) or (c) of this Article, shall be paid to all workers

performing work in the classification under this Contract from the first day on which work is performed in the classification.

(iii) Whenever the minimum wage rate prescribed in the Contract for a class of laborers or mechanics includes a fringe benefit that is not expressed as an hourly rate, the Contractor shall either pay the benefit as stated in the wage determination or shall pay another bona fide fringe benefit or an hourly cash equivalent thereof.

(iv) If the Contractor does not make payments to a trustee or other third person, the Contractor may consider as part of the wages of any laborer or mechanic the amount of any costs reasonably anticipated in providing bona fide fringe benefits under a plan or program, *Provided*, That the Secretary of Labor has found, upon the written request of the Contractor, that the applicable standards of the Davis-Bacon Act have been met. The Secretary of Labor may require the Contractor to set aside in a separate account assets for the meeting of obligations under the plan or program. (Approved by the Office of Management and Budget under OMB Control Number 1215-0140.)

2. Withholding. HUD or its designee shall upon its own action or upon written request of an authorized representative of the Department of Labor withhold or cause to be withheld from the Contractor under this Contract or any other Federal contract with the same prime contractor, or any other Federally-assisted contract subject to Davis-Bacon prevailing wage requirements, which is held by the same prime contractor, so much of the accrued payments or advances as may be considered necessary to pay laborers and mechanics, including apprentices, trainees and helpers, employed by the Contractor or any subcontractor the full amount of wages required by the Contract. In the event of failure to pay any laborer or mechanic, including any apprentice, trainee or helper, employed or working on the site of the work (or under the United States Housing Act of 1937 or under the Housing Act of 1949 in the construction or development of the Project), all or part of the wages required by the Contract, HUD or its designee may, after written notice to the Contractor, sponsor, applicant, or Owner, take such action as may be necessary to cause the suspension of any further payment, advance, or guarantee of funds until such violations have ceased. HUD or its designee may, after written notice to the Contractor, disburse such amounts withheld for and on account of the Contractor or subcontractor to the respective employees to whom they are due.

3. Payrolls, records, and certifications.

(i) Payrolls and basic records relating thereto shall be maintained by the Contractor during the course of the work and preserved for a period of three years thereafter for all laborers and mechanics working at the site of the work (or under the United States Housing Act of 1937, or under the Housing Act of 1949, in the construction or development of the Project). Such records shall contain the name, address, and social security number of each such worker, his or her correct classification, hourly rates of wages paid (including rates of contributions or costs anticipated for bona fide fringe benefits or cash equivalents thereof of the types described in Section 1 (b)(2)(B) of the Davis-Bacon Act (40 U.S.C. 3141(2)(B)(ii))), daily and weekly number of hours worked, deductions made and actual wages paid.

Whenever the Secretary of Labor has found under 29 CFR 5.5(a)(1)(iv) that the wages of any laborer or mechanic include the amount of any costs reasonably anticipated in providing benefits under a plan or program described in Section 1 (b)(2)(B) of the Davis-Bacon Act (40 U.S.C. 3141(2)(B)(ii)), the Contractor shall maintain records which show that the commitment to provide such benefits is enforceable, that the plan or program is financially responsible, and that the plan or program has been communicated in writing to the laborers or mechanics affected, and records which show the costs anticipated or the actual cost incurred in providing such benefits. Contractors employing apprentices or trainees under approved programs shall maintain written evidence of the registration of apprenticeship programs and certification of trainee programs, the registration of the apprentices and trainees, and the ratios and wage rates prescribed in the applicable programs. (Approved by the Office of Management and Budget under OMB Control Numbers 1215-0140 and 1215-0017.)

(ii)(a) The Contractor shall submit weekly for each week in which any contract work is performed a copy of all payrolls to HUD or its designee if the agency is a party to the Contract, but if the agency is not such a party, the Contractor shall submit the payrolls to the applicant, sponsor, or Owner, as the case may be, for transmission to HUD or its designee. The payrolls submitted shall set out accurately and completely all of the information required to be maintained under 29 CFR 5.5(a)(3)(i), except that full social security numbers and home addresses shall not be included on weekly transmittals. Instead the payrolls shall only need to include an individually identifying number for each employee (e.g., the last four digits of the employee's social security number). The required weekly payroll information may be submitted in any form desired. Optional Form WH-347 is available for this purpose from the Wage and Hour Division Web site at <http://www.dol.gov/whd/forms/wh347.pdf> or its successor site. The prime contractor is responsible for the submission of copies of payrolls by all subcontractors. Contractors and subcontractors shall maintain the full social security number and current address of each covered worker, and shall provide them upon request to HUD or its designee if the agency is a party to the Contract, but if the agency is not such a party, the Contractor will submit the payrolls to the applicant sponsor, or Owner, as the case may be, for transmission to HUD or its designee, the Contractor, or the Wage and Hour Division of the Department of Labor for purposes of an investigation or audit of compliance with prevailing wage requirements. It is not a violation of this subparagraph for a prime contractor to require a subcontractor to provide addresses and social security numbers to the prime contractor for its own records, without weekly submission to HUD or its designee. (Approved by the Office of Management and Budget under OMB Control Number 1215-0149.)

(b) Each payroll submitted shall be accompanied by a "Statement of Compliance," signed by the Contractor or subcontractor or his or her agent who pays or supervises the payment of the persons employed under the Contract and shall certify the following:

(1) That the payroll for the payroll period contains the information required to be provided under 29 CFR 5.5(a)(3)(ii), the appropriate information is being maintained under 29 CFR 5.5(a)(3)(i), and that such information is correct and complete.

(2) That each laborer or mechanic (including each helper, apprentice, and trainee) employed on the Contract during the payroll period has been paid the full weekly wages earned, without rebate, either directly or indirectly, and that no deductions have been made either directly or indirectly from the full wages earned, other than permissible deductions as set forth in 29 CFR Part 3;

(3) That each laborer or mechanic has been paid not less than the applicable wage rates and fringe benefits or cash equivalents for the classification of work performed, as specified in the applicable wage determination incorporated into the Contract.

(c) The weekly submission of a properly executed certification set forth on the reverse side of Optional Form WH-347 shall satisfy the requirement for submission of the "Statement of Compliance" required by subparagraph B.3.(ii)(b) of this Article.

(d) The falsification of any of the above certifications may subject the Contractor or subcontractor to civil or criminal prosecution under Section 1001 of Title 18 and Sections 3801 et seq of Title 31 of the United States Code.

(iii) The Contractor or subcontractor shall make the records required under subparagraph B.3.(i) of this Article available for inspection, copying, or transcription by authorized representatives of HUD or its designee or the Department of Labor, and shall permit such representatives to interview employees during working hours on the job. If the Contractor or subcontractor fails to submit the required records or to make them available, HUD or its designee may, after written notice to the Contractor, sponsor, applicant, or Owner, take such action as may be necessary to cause the suspension of any further payment, advance, or guarantee of funds. Furthermore, failure to submit the required records upon request or to make such records available may be grounds for debarment action pursuant to 29 CFR 5.12.

4. Apprentices and Trainees.

(i) **Apprentices.** Apprentices shall be permitted to work at less than the predetermined rate for the work they performed when they are employed pursuant to and individually registered in a bona fide apprenticeship program registered with the U.S. Department of Labor, Employment and Training Administration, Office of Apprenticeship, or with a State Apprenticeship Agency recognized by such Office, or if a person is employed in his or her first ninety (90) days of probationary employment as an apprentice in such an apprenticeship program, who is not individually registered in the program, but who has been certified by the Office of Apprenticeship, or a State Apprenticeship Agency (where appropriate) to be eligible for probationary employment as an apprentice. The allowable ratio of apprentices to journeymen on the job site in

any craft classification shall not be greater than the ratio permitted to the Contractor as to the entire work force under the registered program. Any worker listed on a payroll at an apprentice wage rate, who is not registered or otherwise employed as stated above, shall be paid not less than the applicable wage rate on the wage determination for the classification of work actually performed. In addition, any apprentice performing work on the job site in excess of the ratio permitted under the registered program shall be paid not less than the applicable wage rate on the wage determination for the work actually performed. Where the Contractor is performing construction on a project in a locality other than that in which its program is registered, the ratios and wage rates (expressed in percentages of the journeyman's hourly rate) specified in the Contractor's or subcontractor's registered program shall be observed. Every apprentice must be paid at not less than the rate specified in the registered program for the apprentice's level of progress, expressed as a percentage of the journeymen hourly rate specified in the applicable wage determination. Apprentices shall be paid fringe benefits in accordance with the provisions of the apprenticeship program. If the apprenticeship program does not specify fringe benefits, apprentices must be paid the full amount of fringe benefits listed on the wage determination for the applicable classification. If the Administrator determines that a different practice prevails for the applicable apprentice classification, fringes shall be paid in accordance with that determination. In the event the Office of Apprenticeship, or a State Apprenticeship Agency recognized by such Office, withdraws approval of an apprenticeship program, the Contractor shall no longer be permitted to utilize apprentices at less than the applicable predetermined rate for the work performed until an acceptable program is approved.

(ii) **Trainees.** Except as provided in 29 CFR 5.16, trainees shall not be permitted to work at less than the predetermined rate for the work performed unless they are employed pursuant to and individually registered in a program which has received prior approval, evidenced by formal certification by the U.S. Department of Labor, Employment and Training Administration. The ratio of trainees to journeymen on the job site shall not be greater than permitted under the plan approved by the Employment and Training Administration. Every trainee must be paid at not less than the rate specified in the approved program for the trainee's level of progress, expressed as a percentage of the journeyman's hourly rate specified in the applicable wage determination. Trainees shall be paid fringe benefits in accordance with the provisions of the trainee program. If the trainee program does not mention fringe benefits, trainees shall be paid the full amount of fringe benefits listed on the wage determination unless the Administrator of the Wage and Hour Division determines that there is an apprenticeship program associated with the corresponding journeyman wage rate on the wage determination which provides for less than full fringe benefits for apprentices. Any employee listed on the payroll at a trainee rate who is not registered and participating in a training plan approved by the Employment and Training Administration shall be paid not less than the applicable wage rate on the wage determination for the classification of work actually performed. In addition, any trainee performing work on the job site in excess of the ratio permitted under the registered program shall be paid not less than the applicable wage rate on the wage determination for the work actually performed. In the event the Employment and Training Administration withdraws

approval of a training program, the Contractor shall no longer be permitted to utilize trainees at less than the applicable predetermined rate for the work performed until an acceptable program is approved.

(iii) **Equal employment opportunity.** The utilization of apprentices, trainees and journeymen under 29 CFR Part 5 shall be in conformity with the equal employment opportunity requirements of Executive Order 11246, as amended, and 29 CFR Part 30.

5. Compliance with Copeland Act Requirements. The Contractor shall comply with the requirements of 29 CFR Part 3, which are incorporated by reference in this Contract.

6. Subcontracts. The Contractor or subcontractor shall insert in any subcontracts the clauses set forth in subparagraphs 1 through 10 of this paragraph B and such other clauses as HUD or its designee may by appropriate instructions require, and a copy of the applicable prevailing wage determination, and also a clause requiring the subcontractors to include these clauses in any lower tier subcontracts. The prime contractor shall be responsible for the compliance by any subcontractor or lower tier subcontractor with all Contract clauses referenced in this subparagraph.

7. Contract termination and debarment. A breach of the Contract clauses in 29 CFR 5.5 may be grounds for termination of the Contract, and for debarment as a contractor or a subcontractor as provided in 29 CFR 5.12.

8. Compliance with Davis-Bacon and Related Act Requirements. All rulings and interpretations of the Davis-Bacon and Related Acts contained in 29 CFR Parts 1, 3, and 5 are herein incorporated by reference in this Contract.

9. Disputes concerning labor standards. Disputes arising out of the labor standards provisions of this Contract shall not be subject to the general disputes clause of this Contract. Such disputes shall be resolved in accordance with the procedures of the Department of Labor set forth in 29 CFR Parts 5, 6, and 7. Disputes within the meaning of this clause include disputes between the Contractor (or any of its subcontractors) and HUD or its designee, the U.S. Department of Labor, or the employees or their representatives.

10. Certification of Eligibility.

(i) By entering into this Contract, the Contractor certifies that neither it (nor he or she) nor any person or firm who has an interest in the Contractor's firm is a person or firm ineligible to be awarded Government contracts by virtue of Section 3(a) of the Davis-Bacon Act (40 U.S.C. 3144(b)(2)) or 29 CFR 5.12(a)(1) or to be awarded HUD contracts or participate in HUD programs pursuant to 24 CFR Part 24.

(ii) No part of this Contract shall be subcontracted to any person or firm ineligible for award of a Government contract by virtue of Section 3(a) of the Davis-Bacon Act (40

U.S.C. 3144(b)(2)) or 29 CFR 5.12(a)(1) or to be awarded HUD contracts or participate in HUD programs pursuant to 24 CFR Part 24.

(iii) The penalty for making false statements is prescribed in the U.S. Criminal Code, 18 U.S.C. 1001. Additionally, U.S. Criminal Code, Section 1010, Title 18, U.S.C., "Federal Housing Administration transactions", provides in part: "Whoever, for the purpose of . . . influencing in any way the action of such Department . . . makes, passes, utters or publishes any statement, knowing the same to be false . . . shall be fined under this title or imprisoned not more than two years, or both."

C. Contract Work Hours and Safety Standards Act.

1. Applicability and Definitions. This paragraph C of Article 1 is applicable only if a direct form of federal assistance is involved, such as Section 8, Section 202/811 Capital Advance, grants etc., and is applicable only where the prime contract is in an amount greater than \$100,000. As used in this paragraph C, the terms "laborers" and "mechanics" include watchmen and guards.

2. Overtime requirements. No contractor or subcontractor contracting for any part of the Contract work that may require or involve the employment of laborers or mechanics shall require or permit any such laborer or mechanic in any workweek in which he or she is employed on such work to work in excess of forty (40) hours in such workweek unless such laborer or mechanic receives compensation at a rate not less than one and one-half times the basic rate of pay for all hours worked in excess of forty (40) hours in such workweek.

3. Violation; liability for unpaid wages; liquidated damages. In the event of any violation of the immediately preceding subparagraph C.2, the Contractor and any subcontractor responsible therefore shall be liable for the unpaid wages. In addition, the Contractor and subcontractor shall be liable to the United States (in the case of work done under contract for the District of Columbia or a territory, to such District or to such territory) for liquidated damages. Such liquidated damages shall be computed with respect to each individual laborer or mechanic, including watchmen and guards, employed in violation of such subparagraph, in the sum of \$10 for each calendar day on which such individual was required or permitted to work in excess of the standard workweek of forty (40) hours without payment of the overtime wages required by the clause set forth in such subparagraph.

4. Withholding for unpaid wages and liquidated damages. HUD or its designee shall, upon its own action or upon written request of an authorized representative of the Department of Labor, withhold or cause to be withheld from any moneys payable on account of work performed by the Contractor or subcontractor under any such contract, or under any other Federal contract with the same prime contractor, or under any other Federally-assisted contract subject to the Contract Work Hours and Safety Standards Act which is held by the same prime contractor such sums as may be determined to be necessary to satisfy any liabilities of such Contractor or

subcontractor for unpaid wages and liquidated damages as provided in the clause set forth in subparagraph 3 of this paragraph C.

5. Subcontracts. The Contractor or subcontractor shall insert in any subcontracts the clauses set forth in subparagraphs 1 through 5 of this paragraph C and also a clause requiring the subcontractors to include these clauses in any lower tier subcontracts. The prime contractor shall be responsible for compliance by any subcontractor or lower tier subcontractor with the clauses set forth in such subparagraphs 1 through 5.

D. Certification.

For projects with Security Instruments insured under the National Housing Act, as amended, that are subject to paragraph B of this Article 1, the Contractor is required to execute the Contractor's Prevailing Wage Certificate within HUD-92448 as a condition precedent to insurance by HUD of the Loan, or an advance thereof, made or to be made by the Lender in connection with the construction of the Project.

Article 2: Equal Employment Opportunity

A. Applicability. This Article 2 applies to any contract for construction work, or modification thereof, as defined in the regulations of the Secretary of Labor at 41 CFR Chapter 60, which is paid for in whole or in part with funds obtained from the Federal Government or borrowed on the credit of the Federal Government pursuant to a grant, contract, loan insurance, or guarantee, or undertaken pursuant to any Federal program involving such grant, contract, loan, insurance, or guarantee.

B. The Contractor shall not discriminate against any employee or applicant for employment because of race, color, religion, sex, disability, or national origin. The Contractor shall take affirmative action to ensure that applicants are employed, and that employees are treated during employment without regard to their race, color, religion, sex, disability or national origin. Such action shall include, but not be limited to the following: employment, upgrading, demotion, or transfer; recruitment or recruitment advertising; layoff or termination; rates of pay or other forms of compensation; and selection for training including apprenticeship. The Contractor agrees to post in conspicuous places available to employees and applicants for employment notices to be provided setting forth the provisions of this nondiscrimination clause.

C. The Contractor shall, in all solicitations or advertisements for employees placed by or on behalf of the Contractor state that all qualified applicants shall receive consideration for employment without regard to race, color, religion, sex, disability, or national origin.

D. The Contractor shall send to each labor union or representative of workers with which it has a collective bargaining agreement or other contract or understanding a notice to be provided advising the said labor union or workers representatives of the Contractor's commitments hereunder, and shall post copies of the notice in conspicuous places available to employees and applicants for employment.

E. The Contractor shall comply with all provisions of Executive Order 11246 of September 24, 1965 and of the rules, regulations, and relevant orders of the Secretary of Labor.

F. The Contractor shall furnish all information and reports required by Executive Order 11246 of September 24, 1965, and by rules, regulations, and orders of the Secretary of Labor, or pursuant thereto, and shall permit access to its books, records, and accounts by the Secretary of Labor for purposes of investigation to ascertain compliance with such rules, regulations, and orders.

G. In the event of the Contractor's noncompliance with the nondiscrimination clauses of this Contract or with any of the said rules, regulations, or orders, this Contract may be canceled, terminated, or suspended in whole or in part and Contractor may be declared ineligible for further government contracts or federally assisted construction contracts in accordance with procedures authorized in Executive Order 11246 of September 24, 1965, and such other sanctions may be imposed and remedies invoked as provided in Executive Order 11246 of September 24, 1965, or by rule, regulations or order of the Secretary of Labor, or as otherwise provided by law.

H. The Contractor shall include the provisions of paragraphs A through H of this Article 2 in every subcontract or purchase order unless exempted by rules, regulations, or orders of the Secretary of Labor issued pursuant to Section 204 of Executive Order 11246 of September 24, 1965, so that such provisions shall be binding upon each subcontractor or vendor. The Contractor shall take such action with respect to any subcontract or purchase order as HUD or the Secretary of Labor may direct as a means of enforcing such provisions, including sanctions for noncompliance. *Provided, however,* that in the event the Contractor becomes involved in, or is threatened with, litigation with a subcontractor or vendor as a result of such direction by HUD or the Secretary of Labor, the Contractor may request the United States to enter into such litigation to protect the interests of the United States.

Article 3: Equal Opportunity for Businesses and Lower Income Persons Located Within the Project Area

A. This Article 3 is applicable to projects covered by Section 3, as defined in 24 CFR Part 135.

B. The work to be performed under this Contract is on a project assisted under a program providing direct Federal financial assistance from HUD and is subject to the requirements of Section 3 of the Housing and Urban Development Act of 1968, as amended, 12 U.S.C. 1701u. Section 3 requires that to the greatest extent feasible opportunities for training and employment be given to lower income residents of the unit of local government or the metropolitan area (or non-metropolitan county) as determined by HUD in which the Project is located and contracts for work in connection with the Project be awarded to business concerns which are located in, or owned in substantial part by persons residing in the same metropolitan area (or non-metropolitan county) as the Project.

Article 4: Health and Safety

A. This Article 4 is applicable only where the prime contract is in an amount greater than \$100,000.

B. No laborer or mechanic shall be required to work in surroundings or under working conditions which are unsanitary, hazardous, or dangerous to his or her health and safety as determined under construction safety and health standards promulgated by the Secretary of Labor by regulation.

C. The Contractor shall comply with all regulations issued by the Secretary of Labor pursuant to 29 CFR Part 1926, and failure to comply may result in imposition of sanctions pursuant to the Contract Work Hours and Safety Standards Act, 40 USC 3701 et seq.

D. The Contractor shall include the provisions of this Article 4 in every subcontract so that such provisions shall be binding on each subcontractor. The Contractor shall take such action with respect to any subcontract as HUD or the Secretary of Labor shall direct as a means of enforcing such provisions.

Federal Labor Standards Provisions

U.S. Department of Housing and Urban Development Office of Labor Relations

Applicability

The Project or Program to which the construction work covered by this contract pertains is being assisted by the United States of America and the following Federal Labor Standards Provisions are included in this Contract pursuant to the provisions applicable to such Federal assistance.

A. 1. (i) Minimum Wages. All laborers and mechanics employed or working upon the site of the work, will be paid unconditionally and not less often than once a week, and without subsequent deduction or rebate on any account (except such payroll deductions as are permitted by regulations issued by the Secretary of Labor under the Copeland Act (29 CFR Part 3), the full amount of wages and bona fide fringe benefits (or cash equivalents thereof) due at time of payment computed at rates not less than those contained in the wage determination of the Secretary of Labor which is attached hereto and made a part hereof, regardless of any contractual relationship which may be alleged to exist between the contractor and such laborers and mechanics. Contributions made or costs reasonably anticipated for bona fide fringe benefits under Section I(b)(2) of the Davis-Bacon Act on behalf of laborers or mechanics are considered wages paid to such laborers or mechanics, subject to the provisions of 29 CFR 5.5(a)(1)(iv); also, regular contributions made or costs incurred for more than a weekly period (but not less often than quarterly) under plans, funds, or programs, which cover the particular weekly period, are deemed to be constructively made or incurred during such weekly period. Such laborers and mechanics shall be paid the appropriate wage rate and fringe benefits on the wage determination for the classification of work actually performed, without regard to skill, except as provided in 29 CFR 5.5(a)(4). Laborers or mechanics performing work in more than one classification may be compensated at the rate specified for each classification for the time actually worked therein: Provided, That the employer's payroll records accurately set forth the time spent in each classification in which work is performed. The wage determination (including any additional classification and wage rates conformed under 29 CFR 5.5(a)(1)(ii) and the Davis-Bacon poster (WH-1321) shall be posted at all times by the contractor and its subcontractors at the site of the work in a prominent and accessible, place where it can be easily seen by the workers.

(ii) (a) Any class of laborers or mechanics which is not listed in the wage determination and which is to be employed under the contract shall be classified in conformance with the wage determination. HUD shall approve an additional classification and wage rate and fringe benefits therefor only when the following criteria have been met:

(1) The work to be performed by the classification requested is not performed by a classification in the wage determination; and

(2) The classification is utilized in the area by the construction industry; and

(3) The proposed wage rate, including any bona fide fringe benefits, bears a reasonable relationship to the wage rates contained in the wage determination.

(b) If the contractor and the laborers and mechanics to be employed in the classification (if known), or their representatives, and HUD or its designee agree on the classification and wage rate (including the amount designated for fringe benefits where appropriate), a report of the action taken shall be sent by HUD or its designee to the Administrator of the Wage and Hour Division, Employment Standards Administration, U.S. Department of Labor, Washington, D.C. 20210. The Administrator, or an authorized representative, will approve, modify, or disapprove every additional classification action within 30 days of receipt and so advise HUD or its designee or will notify HUD or its designee within the 30-day period that additional time is necessary. (Approved by the Office of Management and Budget under OMB control number 1215-0140.)

(c) In the event the contractor, the laborers or mechanics to be employed in the classification or their representatives, and HUD or its designee do not agree on the proposed classification and wage rate (including the amount designated for fringe benefits, where appropriate), HUD or its designee shall refer the questions, including the views of all interested parties and the recommendation of HUD or its designee, to the Administrator for determination. The Administrator, or an authorized representative, will issue a determination within 30 days of receipt and so advise HUD or its designee or will notify HUD or its designee within the 30-day period that additional time is necessary. (Approved by the Office of Management and Budget under OMB Control Number 1215-0140.)

(d) The wage rate (including fringe benefits where appropriate) determined pursuant to subparagraphs (1)(ii)(b) or (c) of this paragraph, shall be paid to all workers performing work in the classification under this contract from the first day on which work is performed in the classification.

(iii) Whenever the minimum wage rate prescribed in the contract for a class of laborers or mechanics includes a fringe benefit which is not expressed as an hourly rate, the contractor shall either pay the benefit as stated in the wage determination or shall pay another bona fide fringe benefit or an hourly cash equivalent thereof.

(iv) If the contractor does not make payments to a trustee or other third person, the contractor may consider as part

of the wages of any laborer or mechanic the amount of any costs reasonably anticipated in providing bona fide fringe benefits under a plan or program, Provided, That the Secretary of Labor has found, upon the written request of the contractor, that the applicable standards of the Davis-Bacon Act have been met. The Secretary of Labor may require the contractor to set aside in a separate account assets for the meeting of obligations under the plan or program. (Approved by the Office of Management and Budget under OMB Control Number 1215-0140.)

2. Withholding. HUD or its designee shall upon its own action or upon written request of an authorized representative of the Department of Labor withhold or cause to be withheld from the contractor under this contract or any other Federal contract with the same prime contractor, or any other Federally-assisted contract subject to Davis-Bacon prevailing wage requirements, which is held by the same prime contractor so much of the accrued payments or advances as may be considered necessary to pay laborers and mechanics, including apprentices, trainees and helpers, employed by the contractor or any subcontractor the full amount of wages required by the contract. In the event of failure to pay any laborer or mechanic, including any apprentice, trainee or helper, employed or working on the site of the work, all or part of the wages required by the contract, HUD or its designee may, after written notice to the contractor, sponsor, applicant, or owner, take such action as may be necessary to cause the suspension of any further payment, advance, or guarantee of funds until such violations have ceased. HUD or its designee may, after written notice to the contractor, disburse such amounts withheld for and on account of the contractor or subcontractor to the respective employees to whom they are due. The Comptroller General shall make such disbursements in the case of direct Davis-Bacon Act contracts.

3. (i) Payrolls and basic records. Payrolls and basic records relating thereto shall be maintained by the contractor during the course of the work preserved for a period of three years thereafter for all laborers and mechanics working at the site of the work. Such records shall contain the name, address, and social security number of each such worker, his or her correct classification, hourly rates of wages paid (including rates of contributions or costs anticipated for bona fide fringe benefits or cash equivalents thereof of the types described in Section 1(b)(2)(B) of the Davis-bacon Act), daily and weekly number of hours worked, deductions made and actual wages paid. Whenever the Secretary of Labor has found under 29 CFR 5.5 (a)(1)(iv) that the wages of any laborer or mechanic include the amount of any costs reasonably anticipated in providing benefits under a plan or program described in Section 1(b)(2)(B) of the Davis-Bacon Act, the contractor shall maintain records which show that the commitment to provide such benefits is enforceable, that the plan or program is financially responsible, and that the plan or program has been

communicated in writing to the laborers or mechanics affected, and records which show the costs anticipated or the actual cost incurred in providing such benefits. Contractors employing apprentices or trainees under approved programs shall maintain written evidence of the registration of apprenticeship programs and certification of trainee programs, the registration of the apprentices and trainees, and the ratios and wage rates prescribed in the applicable programs. (Approved by the Office of Management and Budget under OMB Control Numbers 1215-0140 and 1215-0017.)

(ii) (a) The contractor shall submit weekly for each week in which any contract work is performed a copy of all payrolls to HUD or its designee if the agency is a party to the contract, but if the agency is not such a party, the contractor will submit the payrolls to the applicant sponsor, or owner, as the case may be, for transmission to HUD or its designee. The payrolls submitted shall set out accurately and completely all of the information required to be maintained under 29 CFR 5.5(a)(3)(i) except that full social security numbers and home addresses shall not be included on weekly transmittals. Instead the payrolls shall only need to include an individually identifying number for each employee (e.g., the last four digits of the employee's social security number). The required weekly payroll information may be submitted in any form desired. Optional Form WH-347 is available for this purpose from the Wage and Hour Division Web site at <http://www.dol.gov/esa/whd/forms/wh347instr.htm> or its successor site. The prime contractor is responsible for the submission of copies of payrolls by all subcontractors. Contractors and subcontractors shall maintain the full social security number and current address of each covered worker, and shall provide them upon request to HUD or its designee if the agency is a party to the contract, but if the agency is not such a party, the contractor will submit the payrolls to the applicant sponsor, or owner, as the case may be, for transmission to HUD or its designee, the contractor, or the Wage and Hour Division of the Department of Labor for purposes of an investigation or audit of compliance with prevailing wage requirements. It is not a violation of this subparagraph for a prime contractor to require a subcontractor to provide addresses and social security numbers to the prime contractor for its own records, without weekly submission to HUD or its designee. (Approved by the Office of Management and Budget under OMB Control Number 1215-0149.)

(b) Each payroll submitted shall be accompanied by a "Statement of Compliance," signed by the contractor or subcontractor or his or her agent who pays or supervises the payment of the persons employed under the contract and shall certify the following:

(1) That the payroll for the payroll period contains the information required to be provided under 29 CFR 5.5 (a)(3)(ii), the appropriate information is being maintained under 29 CFR 5.5(a)(3)(i), and that such information is correct and complete;

(2) That each laborer or mechanic (including each helper, apprentice, and trainee) employed on the contract during the payroll period has been paid the full weekly wages earned, without rebate, either directly or indirectly, and that no deductions have been made either directly or indirectly from the full wages earned, other than permissible deductions as set forth in 29 CFR Part 3;

(3) That each laborer or mechanic has been paid not less than the applicable wage rates and fringe benefits or cash equivalents for the classification of work performed, as specified in the applicable wage determination incorporated into the contract.

(c) The weekly submission of a properly executed certification set forth on the reverse side of Optional Form WH-347 shall satisfy the requirement for submission of the "Statement of Compliance" required by subparagraph A.3.(ii)(b).

(d) The falsification of any of the above certifications may subject the contractor or subcontractor to civil or criminal prosecution under Section 1001 of Title 18 and Section 231 of Title 31 of the United States Code.

(iii) The contractor or subcontractor shall make the records required under subparagraph A.3.(i) available for inspection, copying, or transcription by authorized representatives of HUD or its designee or the Department of Labor, and shall permit such representatives to interview employees during working hours on the job. If the contractor or subcontractor fails to submit the required records or to make them available, HUD or its designee may, after written notice to the contractor, sponsor, applicant or owner, take such action as may be necessary to cause the suspension of any further payment, advance, or guarantee of funds. Furthermore, failure to submit the required records upon request or to make such records available may be grounds for debarment action pursuant to 29 CFR 5.12.

4. Apprentices and Trainees.

(i) **Apprentices.** Apprentices will be permitted to work at less than the predetermined rate for the work they performed when they are employed pursuant to and individually registered in a bona fide apprenticeship program registered with the U.S. Department of Labor, Employment and Training Administration, Office of Apprenticeship Training, Employer and Labor Services, or with a State Apprenticeship Agency recognized by the Office, or if a person is employed in his or her first 90 days of probationary employment as an apprentice in such an apprenticeship program, who is not individually registered in the program, but who has been certified by the Office of Apprenticeship Training, Employer and Labor Services or a State Apprenticeship Agency (where appropriate) to be eligible for probationary employment as an apprentice. The allowable ratio of apprentices to journeymen on the job site in any craft classification shall not be greater than the ratio permitted to the contractor as to the entire work force under the registered program. Any worker listed on a payroll at an apprentice wage rate, who

is not registered or otherwise employed as stated above, shall be paid not less than the applicable wage rate on the wage determination for the classification of work actually performed. In addition, any apprentice performing work on the job site in excess of the ratio permitted under the registered program shall be paid not less than the applicable wage rate on the wage determination for the work actually performed. Where a contractor is performing construction on a project in a locality other than that in which its program is registered, the ratios and wage rates (expressed in percentages of the journeyman's hourly rate) specified in the contractor's or subcontractor's registered program shall be observed. Every apprentice must be paid at not less than the rate specified in the registered program for the apprentice's level of progress, expressed as a percentage of the journeymen hourly rate specified in the applicable wage determination. Apprentices shall be paid fringe benefits in accordance with the provisions of the apprenticeship program. If the apprenticeship program does not specify fringe benefits, apprentices must be paid the full amount of fringe benefits listed on the wage determination for the applicable classification. If the Administrator determines that a different practice prevails for the applicable apprentice classification, fringes shall be paid in accordance with that determination. In the event the Office of Apprenticeship Training, Employer and Labor Services, or a State Apprenticeship Agency recognized by the Office, withdraws approval of an apprenticeship program, the contractor will no longer be permitted to utilize apprentices at less than the applicable predetermined rate for the work performed until an acceptable program is approved.

(ii) **Trainees.** Except as provided in 29 CFR 5.16, trainees will not be permitted to work at less than the predetermined rate for the work performed unless they are employed pursuant to and individually registered in a program which has received prior approval, evidenced by formal certification by the U.S. Department of Labor, Employment and Training Administration. The ratio of trainees to journeymen on the job site shall not be greater than permitted under the plan approved by the Employment and Training Administration. Every trainee must be paid at not less than the rate specified in the approved program for the trainee's level of progress, expressed as a percentage of the journeyman hourly rate specified in the applicable wage determination. Trainees shall be paid fringe benefits in accordance with the provisions of the trainee program. If the trainee program does not mention fringe benefits, trainees shall be paid the full amount of fringe benefits listed on the wage determination unless the Administrator of the Wage and Hour Division determines that there is an apprenticeship program associated with the corresponding journeyman wage rate on the wage determination which provides for less than full fringe benefits for apprentices. Any employee listed on the payroll at a trainee rate who is not registered and participating in a training plan approved by

the Employment and Training Administration shall be paid not less than the applicable wage rate on the wage determination for the work actually performed. In addition, any trainee performing work on the job site in excess of the ratio permitted under the registered program shall be paid not less than the applicable wage rate on the wage determination for the work actually performed. In the event the Employment and Training Administration withdraws approval of a training program, the contractor will no longer be permitted to utilize trainees at less than the applicable predetermined rate for the work performed until an acceptable program is approved.

(iii) Equal employment opportunity. The utilization of apprentices, trainees and journeymen under 29 CFR Part 5 shall be in conformity with the equal employment opportunity requirements of Executive Order 11246, as amended, and 29 CFR Part 30.

5. Compliance with Copeland Act requirements. The contractor shall comply with the requirements of 29 CFR Part 3 which are incorporated by reference in this contract

6. Subcontracts. The contractor or subcontractor will insert in any subcontracts the clauses contained in subparagraphs 1 through 11 in this paragraph A and such other clauses as HUD or its designee may by appropriate instructions require, and a copy of the applicable prevailing wage decision, and also a clause requiring the subcontractors to include these clauses in any lower tier subcontracts. The prime contractor shall be responsible for the compliance by any subcontractor or lower tier subcontractor with all the contract clauses in this paragraph.

7. Contract termination; debarment. A breach of the contract clauses in 29 CFR 5.5 may be grounds for termination of the contract and for debarment as a contractor and a subcontractor as provided in 29 CFR 5.12.

8. Compliance with Davis-Bacon and Related Act Requirements. All rulings and interpretations of the Davis-Bacon and Related Acts contained in 29 CFR Parts 1, 3, and 5 are herein incorporated by reference in this contract

9. Disputes concerning labor standards. Disputes arising out of the labor standards provisions of this contract shall not be subject to the general disputes clause of this contract. Such disputes shall be resolved in accordance with the procedures of the Department of Labor set forth in 29 CFR Parts 5, 6, and 7. Disputes within the meaning of this clause include disputes between the contractor (or any of its subcontractors) and HUD or its designee, the U.S. Department of Labor, or the employees or their representatives.

10. (i) Certification of Eligibility. By entering into this contract the contractor certifies that neither it (nor he or she) nor any person or firm who has an interest in the contractor's firm is a person or firm ineligible to be awarded Government contracts by virtue of Section 3(a) of the Davis-Bacon Act or 29 CFR 5.12(a)(1) or to be

awarded HUD contracts or participate in HUD programs pursuant to 24 CFR Part 24.

(ii) No part of this contract shall be subcontracted to any person or firm ineligible for award of a Government contract by virtue of Section 3(a) of the Davis-Bacon Act or 29 CFR 5.12(a)(1) or to be awarded HUD contracts or participate in HUD programs pursuant to 24 CFR Part 24.

(iii) The penalty for making false statements is prescribed in the U.S. Criminal Code, 18 U.S.C. 1001. Additionally, U.S. Criminal Code, Section 1 01 0, Title 18, U.S.C., "Federal Housing Administration transactions", provides in part: "Whoever, for the purpose of . . . influencing in any way the action of such Administration..... makes, utters or publishes any statement knowing the same to be false..... shall be fined not more than \$5,000 or imprisoned not more than two years, or both."

11. Complaints, Proceedings, or Testimony by Employees. No laborer or mechanic to whom the wage, salary, or other labor standards provisions of this Contract are applicable shall be discharged or in any other manner discriminated against by the Contractor or any subcontractor because such employee has filed any complaint or instituted or caused to be instituted any proceeding or has testified or is about to testify in any proceeding under or relating to the labor standards applicable under this Contract to his employer.

B. Contract Work Hours and Safety Standards Act. The provisions of this paragraph B are applicable where the amount of the prime contract exceeds \$100,000. As used in this paragraph, the terms "laborers" and "mechanics" include watchmen and guards.

(1) Overtime requirements. No contractor or subcontractor contracting for any part of the contract work which may require or involve the employment of laborers or mechanics shall require or permit any such laborer or mechanic in any workweek in which the individual is employed on such work to work in excess of 40 hours in such workweek unless such laborer or mechanic receives compensation at a rate not less than one and one-half times the basic rate of pay for all hours worked in excess of 40 hours in such workweek.

(2) Violation; liability for unpaid wages; liquidated damages. In the event of any violation of the clause set forth in subparagraph (1) of this paragraph, the contractor and any subcontractor responsible therefor shall be liable for the unpaid wages. In addition, such contractor and subcontractor shall be liable to the United States (in the case of work done under contract for the District of Columbia or a territory, to such District or to such territory), for liquidated damages. Such liquidated damages shall be computed with respect to each individual laborer or mechanic, including watchmen and guards, employed in violation of the clause set forth in subparagraph (1) of this paragraph, in the sum of \$10 for each calendar day on which such individual was required or permitted to work in excess of the standard workweek of 40 hours without payment of the overtime wages required by the clause set forth in subparagraph (1) of this paragraph.

(3) Withholding for unpaid wages and liquidated damages. HUD or its designee shall upon its own action or upon written request of an authorized representative of the Department of Labor withhold or cause to be withheld, from any moneys payable on account of work performed by the contractor or subcontractor under any such contract or any other Federal contract with the same prime contract, or any other Federally-assisted contract subject to the Contract Work Hours and Safety Standards Act which is held by the same prime contractor such sums as may be determined to be necessary to satisfy any liabilities of such contractor or subcontractor for unpaid wages and liquidated damages as provided in the clause set forth in subparagraph (2) of this paragraph.

(4) Subcontracts. The contractor or subcontractor shall insert in any subcontracts the clauses set forth in subparagraph (1) through (4) of this paragraph and also a clause requiring the subcontractors to include these clauses in any lower tier subcontracts. The prime contractor shall be responsible for compliance by any subcontractor or lower tier subcontractor with the clauses set forth in subparagraphs (1) through (4) of this paragraph.

C. Health and Safety. The provisions of this paragraph C are applicable where the amount of the prime contract exceeds \$100,000.

(1) No laborer or mechanic shall be required to work in surroundings or under working conditions which are unsanitary, hazardous, or dangerous to his health and safety as determined under construction safety and health standards promulgated by the Secretary of Labor by regulation.

(2) The Contractor shall comply with all regulations issued by the Secretary of Labor pursuant to Title 29 Part 1926 and failure to comply may result in imposition of sanctions pursuant to the Contract Work Hours and Safety Standards Act, (Public Law 91-54, 83 Stat 96). 40 USC 3701 et seq.

(3) The contractor shall include the provisions of this paragraph in every subcontract so that such provisions will be binding on each subcontractor. The contractor shall take such action with respect to any subcontractor as the Secretary of Housing and Urban Development or the Secretary of Labor shall direct as a means of enforcing such provisions.

**Equal Employment
Opportunity Certification**
Excerpt From 41 CFR §60-1.4(b)

**U.S. Department of Housing
and Urban Development**
Office of Housing
Federal Housing Commissioner

Department of Veterans Affairs
OMB Control No. 2502-0029
(exp. 9/30/2016)

The applicant hereby agrees that it will incorporate or cause to be incorporated into any contract for construction work, or modification thereof, as defined in the regulations of the Secretary of Labor at 41 CFR Chapter 60, which is paid for in whole or in part with funds obtained from the Federal Government or borrowed on the credit of the Federal Government pursuant to a grant, contract, loan insurance, or guarantee, or undertaken pursuant to any Federal program involving such grant, contract, loan, insurance, or guarantee, the following equal opportunity clause:

During the performance of this contract, the contractor agrees as follows:

- (1) The contractor will not discriminate against any employee or applicant for employment because of race, color, religion, sex, or national origin. The contractor will take affirmative action to ensure that applicants are employed, and that employees are treated during employment without regard to their race, color, religion, sex, or national origin, such action shall include, but not be limited to the following: Employment, upgrading, demotion, or transfer; recruitment or recruitment advertising; layoff or termination; rates of pay or other forms of compensation; and selection for training, including apprenticeship. The contractor agrees to post in conspicuous places, available to employees and applicants for employment, notices to be provided setting forth the provisions of this nondiscrimination clause.
- (2) The contractor will, in all solicitations or advertisements for employees placed by or on behalf of the contractor, state that all qualified applicants will receive considerations for employment without regard to race, color, religion, sex, or national origin.
- (3) The contractor will send to each labor union or representative of workers with which it has a collective bargaining agreement or other contract or understanding, a notice to be provided advising the said labor union or workers' representatives of the contractor's commitments under this section, and shall post copies of the notice in conspicuous places available to employees and applicants for employment.
- (4) The contractor will comply with all provisions of Executive Order 11246 of September 24, 1965, and of the rules, regulations and relevant orders of the Secretary of Labor.
- (5) The contractor will furnish all information and reports required by Executive Order 11246 of September 24, 1965, and by rules, regulations, and orders of the Secretary of Labor, or pursuant thereto, and will permit access to its books, records, and accounts by the administering agency and the Secretary of Labor for purposes of investigation to ascertain compliance with such rules, regulations, and orders.

- (6) In the event of the contractor's noncompliance with the nondiscrimination clauses of this contract or with any of the said rules, regulations, or orders, this contract may be canceled, terminated, or suspended in whole or in part and the contractor may be declared ineligible for further Government contracts or federally assisted construction contracts in accordance with procedures authorized in Executive Order 11246 of September 24, 1965, and such other sanctions may be imposed and remedies invoked as provided in Executive Order 11246 of September 24, 1965, or by rule, regulation, or order of the Secretary of Labor, or as otherwise provided by law.
- (7) The contractor will include the portion of the sentence immediately preceding paragraph (1) and the provisions of paragraphs (1) through (7) in every subcontract or purchase order unless exempted by rules, regulations, or orders of the Secretary of Labor issued pursuant to section 204 of Executive Order 11246 of September 24, 1965, so that such provisions will be binding upon each subcontractor or vendor. The contractor will take such action with respect to any subcontract or purchase order as the administering agency may direct as a means of enforcing such provisions, including sanctions for noncompliance: **Provided, however,** That in the event a contractor becomes involved in, or is threatened with, litigation with a subcontractor or vendor as a result of such direction by the administering agency the contractor may request the United States to enter into such litigation to protect the interests of the United States.

The applicant further agrees that it will be bound by the above equal opportunity clause with respect to its own employment practices when it participates in federally assisted construction work:

Provided, That if the applicant so participating is a State or local government, the above equal opportunity clause is not applicable to any agency, instrumentality or subdivision of such government which does not participate in work on or under the contract.

The applicant agrees that it will assist and cooperate actively with the administering agency and the Secretary of Labor in obtaining the compliance of contractors and subcontractors with the equal opportunity clause and the rules, regulations, and relevant orders of the Secretary of Labor, that it will furnish the administering agency and the Secretary of Labor such information as they may require for the supervision of such compliance, and that it will otherwise assist the administering agency in the discharge of the agency's primary responsibility for securing compliance.

The applicant further agrees that it will refrain from entering into any contract or contract modification subject to Executive Order 11246 of September 24, 1965, with a contractor debarred from, or who has not demonstrated eligibility for, Government contracts and Federally-assisted construction contracts pursuant to the Executive order and will carry out such sanctions and penalties for violation of the equal opportunity clause as may be imposed

Firm Name and Address

By

Title

upon contractors and subcontractors by the administering agency or the Secretary of Labor pursuant to Part II, Subpart D of the Executive order. In addition, the applicant agrees that if it fails or refuses to comply with these undertakings, the administering agency may take any or all of the following actions: Cancel, terminate, or suspend in whole or in part this grant (contract, loan, insurance, guarantee); refrain from extending any further assistance to the applicant under the program with respect to which the failure or refund occurred until satisfactory assurance of future compliance has been received from such applicant; and refer the case to the Department of Justice for appropriate legal proceedings.

Excerpt from HUD Regulations

200.410 Definition of term "applicant".

- (a) In multifamily housing transactions where controls over the mortgagor are exercised by the Commissioner either through the ownership of corporate stock or under the provisions of a regulatory agreement, the term "applicant" as used in this subpart shall mean the mortgagor.
- (b) In transactions other than those specified in paragraph(a) of this section, the term "applicant" as used in this subpart shall mean the builder, dealer or contractor performing the construction, repair or rehabilitation work for the mortgagor or other borrower.

200.420 Equal Opportunity Clause to be included in contracts and subcontracts.

- (a) The following equal opportunity clause shall be included in each contract and subcontract which is not exempt:

During the performance of this contract, the contractor agrees as follows:

- (1) The contractor will not discriminate against any employee or applicant for employment because of race, creed, color, or national origin. The contractor will take affirmative action to ensure that applicants are employed, and that employees are treated during employment without regard to their race, creed, color, or national origin. Such action shall include, but not be limited to the following: employment, upgrading, demotion or transfer; recruitment or recruitment advertising; layoff or termination; rates of pay or other forms of compensation; and selection for training, including apprenticeship. The contractor agrees to post in conspicuous places, available to employees and applicants for employment, notices to be provided setting forth the provisions of the nondiscrimination clause.

- (2) The contractor will in all solicitations or advertisements for employees placed by or on behalf of the contractor, state that all qualified applicants will receive consideration for employment without regard race, creed, color, or national origin.

- (3) The contractor will send to each labor union or representative of workers with which he has a collective bargaining agreement or other contract or understanding, a notice, to be provided, advising the said labor union or workers' representative of the contractor's commitments under this section, and shall post copies of the notices in conspicuous places available to employees and applicants for employment.

- (4) The contractor will comply with all provisions of Executive Order 10925 of March 6 1961, as amended, and of the regulations, and relevant orders of the President's Committee on Equal Employment Opportunity created thereby.

- (5) The contractor will furnish all information and reports required by Executive Order 10925 of March 6, 1961, as amended, and by the regulations, and orders of the said Committee, or pursuant thereto, and will permit access to his books, records, and accounts by HUD and the Committee for purposes of investigation to ascertain compliance with such regulations, and orders.

- (6) In the event of the contractor's non-compliance with the nondiscrimination clause of this contract or with any of the said regulations, or orders, this contract may be cancelled, terminated or suspended in whole or in part and the contractor may be declared ineligible for further Government contracts or Federally-assisted construction contracts in accordance with procedures authorized in Executive Order 10925 of March 6, 1961, as amended, and such other sanctions may be imposed and remedies invoked provided in the said Executive Order or by regulations, or order of the President's Committee on Equal Employment Opportunity, or as otherwise provided by law.

- (7) The contractor will include the provisions of Paragraphs(1) through (7) in every subcontract or purchase order unless exempted by regulations, or orders of the President's Committee on Equal Employment Opportunity issued pursuant to Section 303 of Executive Order 10925 of March 6, 1961, as amended, so that such provisions will be binding upon each subcontractor or vendor. The contractor will take such action with respect to any subcontract or purchase orders as HUD may direct as a means of enforcing such provisions, including sanctions for noncompliance: Provided, however, that in the event the contractor becomes involved in, or is threatened with, litigation with a subcontractor or vendor as a result of such direction by HUD, the contractor may request the United States to enter into such litigation to protect the interests of the United States.

- (b) Except in subcontracts for the performance of construction work at the site of construction, the clause is not required to be inserted in subcontracts below the second tier. Subcontracts may incorporate by reference to the equal opportunity clause.

200.425 Modification in and exemptions from the regulations in this subpart.

- (a) The following transactions and contracts are exempt from the regulations in this subpart:

- (1) Loans, mortgages, contracts and subcontracts not exceeding \$10,000.

- (2) Contract and subcontracts not exceeding \$100,000 for standard commercial supplies or raw material;

- (3) Contracts and subcontracts under which work is to be or has been performed outside the United States and where no recruitment of workers within the United States is involved. To the extent that work pursuant to such contracts is done within the United States, the equal opportunity clause shall be applicable;

- (4) Contracts for the sale of Government property where no appreciable amount of work is involved; and

- (5) Contracts and subcontracts for an indefinite quantity which are not to extend for more than one year if the purchaser determines that the amounts to be ordered under any such contract or subcontract are not reasonably expected to exceed \$100,000 in the case of contracts or subcontracts for standard commercial supplies and raw materials, or \$10,000 in the case of all other contracts and subcontracts.

Certification of Payments to Influence Federal Transactions

U.S. Department of Housing and Urban Development
Office of Public and Indian Housing

OMB Approval No. 2577-0157 (Exp. 01/31/2017)

Attachment G-11

Applicant Name

Program/Activity Receiving Federal Grant Funding

The undersigned certifies, to the best of his or her knowledge and belief, that:

(1) No Federal appropriated funds have been paid or will be paid, by or on behalf of the undersigned, to any person for influencing or attempting to influence an officer or employee of an agency, a Member of Congress, an officer or employee of Congress, or an employee of a Member of Congress in connection with the awarding of any Federal contract, the making of any Federal grant, the making of any Federal loan, the entering into of any cooperative agreement, and the extension, continuation, renewal, amendment, or modification of any Federal contract, grant, loan, or cooperative agreement.

(2) If any funds other than Federal appropriated funds have been paid or will be paid to any person for influencing or attempting to influence an officer or employee of an agency, a Member of Congress, an officer or employee of Congress, or an employee of a Member of Congress in connection with this Federal contract, grant, loan, or cooperative agreement, the undersigned shall complete and submit Standard Form-LLL, Disclosure Form to Report Lobbying, in accordance with its instructions.

(3) The undersigned shall require that the language of this certification be included in the award documents for all subawards at all tiers (including subcontracts, subgrants, and contracts under grants, loans, and cooperative agreements) and that all sub recipients shall certify and disclose accordingly.

This certification is a material representation of fact upon which reliance was placed when this transaction was made or entered into. Submission of this certification is a prerequisite for making or entering into this transaction imposed by Section 1352, Title 31, U.S. Code. Any person who fails to file the required certification shall be subject to a civil penalty of not less than \$10,000 and not more than \$100,000 for each such failure.

I hereby certify that all the information stated herein, as well as any information provided in the accompaniment herewith, is true and accurate.

Warning: HUD will prosecute false claims and statements. Conviction may result in criminal and/or civil penalties. (18 U.S.C. 1001, 1010, 1012; 31 U.S.C. 3729, 3802)

Name of Authorized Official

Title

Signature

Date (mm/dd/yyyy)

DISCLOSURE OF LOBBYING ACTIVITIES

Approved by OMB

Complete this form to disclose lobbying activities pursuant to 31 U.S.C. 1352

0348-0046

(See reverse for public burden disclosure.)

1. Type of Federal Action: <input type="checkbox"/> a. contract <input type="checkbox"/> b. grant <input type="checkbox"/> c. cooperative agreement <input type="checkbox"/> d. loan <input type="checkbox"/> e. loan guarantee <input type="checkbox"/> f. loan insurance	2. Status of Federal Action: <input type="checkbox"/> a. bid/offer/application <input type="checkbox"/> b. initial award <input type="checkbox"/> c. post-award	3. Report Type: <input type="checkbox"/> a. initial filing <input type="checkbox"/> b. material change For Material Change Only: year _____ quarter _____ date of last report _____
4. Name and Address of Reporting Entity: <input type="checkbox"/> Prime <input type="checkbox"/> Subawardee Tier _____, if known: Congressional District, if known:	5. If Reporting Entity in No. 4 is a Subawardee, Enter Name and Address of Prime: Congressional District, if known:	
6. Federal Department/Agency:	7. Federal Program Name/Description: CFDA Number, if applicable: _____	
8. Federal Action Number, if known:	9. Award Amount, if known: \$	
10. a. Name and Address of Lobbying Registrant <i>(if individual, last name, first name, MI):</i>	b. Individuals Performing Services <i>(including address if different from No. 10a)</i> <i>(last name, first name, MI):</i>	
11. Information requested through this form is authorized by title 31 U.S.C. section 1352. This disclosure of lobbying activities is a material representation of fact upon which reliance was placed by the tier above when this transaction was made or entered into. This disclosure is required pursuant to 31 U.S.C. 1352. This information will be available for public inspection. Any person who fails to file the required disclosure shall be subject to a civil penalty of not less than \$10,000 and not more than \$100,000 for each such failure.	Signature: _____ Print Name: _____ Title: _____ Telephone No.: _____ Date: _____	
Federal Use Only:	Authorized for Local Reproduction Standard Form LLL (Rev. 7-97)	

INSTRUCTIONS FOR COMPLETION OF SF-LLL, DISCLOSURE OF LOBBYING ACTIVITIES

This disclosure form shall be completed by the reporting entity, whether subawardee or prime Federal recipient, at the initiation or receipt of a covered Federal action, or a material change to a previous filing, pursuant to title 31 U.S.C. section 1352. The filing of a form is required for each payment or agreement to make payment to any lobbying entity for influencing or attempting to influence an officer or employee of any agency, a Member of Congress, an officer or employee of Congress, or an employee of a Member of Congress in connection with a covered Federal action. Complete all items that apply for both the initial filing and material change report. Refer to the implementing guidance published by the Office of Management and Budget for additional information.

1. Identify the type of covered Federal action for which lobbying activity is and/or has been secured to influence the outcome of a covered Federal action.
2. Identify the status of the covered Federal action.
3. Identify the appropriate classification of this report. If this is a followup report caused by a material change to the information previously reported, enter the year and quarter in which the change occurred. Enter the date of the last previously submitted report by this reporting entity for this covered Federal action.
4. Enter the full name, address, city, State and zip code of the reporting entity. Include Congressional District, if known. Check the appropriate classification of the reporting entity that designates if it is, or expects to be, a prime or subaward recipient. Identify the tier of the subawardee, e.g., the first subawardee of the prime is the 1st tier. Subawards include but are not limited to subcontracts, subgrants and contract awards under grants.
5. If the organization filing the report in item 4 checks "Subawardee," then enter the full name, address, city, State and zip code of the prime Federal recipient. Include Congressional District, if known.
6. Enter the name of the Federal agency making the award or loan commitment. Include at least one organizational level below agency name, if known. For example, Department of Transportation, United States Coast Guard.
7. Enter the Federal program name or description for the covered Federal action (item 1). If known, enter the full Catalog of Federal Domestic Assistance (CFDA) number for grants, cooperative agreements, loans, and loan commitments.
8. Enter the most appropriate Federal identifying number available for the Federal action identified in item 1 (e.g., Request for Proposal (RFP) number; Invitation for Bid (IFB) number; grant announcement number; the contract, grant, or loan award number; the application/proposal control number assigned by the Federal agency). Include prefixes, e.g., "RFP-DE-90-001."
9. For a covered Federal action where there has been an award or loan commitment by the Federal agency, enter the Federal amount of the award/loan commitment for the prime entity identified in item 4 or 5.
10. (a) Enter the full name, address, city, State and zip code of the lobbying registrant under the Lobbying Disclosure Act of 1995 engaged by the reporting entity identified in item 4 to influence the covered Federal action.

(b) Enter the full names of the individual(s) performing services, and include full address if different from 10 (a). Enter Last Name, First Name, and Middle Initial (MI).
11. The certifying official shall sign and date the form, print his/her name, title, and telephone number.

According to the Paperwork Reduction Act, as amended, no persons are required to respond to a collection of information unless it displays a valid OMB Control Number. The valid OMB control number for this information collection is OMB No. 0348-0046. Public reporting burden for this collection of information is estimated to average 10 minutes per response, including time for reviewing instructions, searching existing data sources, gathering and maintaining the data needed, and completing and reviewing the collection of information. Send comments regarding the burden estimate or any other aspect of this collection of information, including suggestions for reducing this burden, to the Office of Management and Budget, Paperwork Reduction Project (0348-0046), Washington, DC 20503.

LUCAS METROPOLITAN HOUSING AUTHORITY

Attachment G-13

BID BOND

KNOW ALL MEN BY THESE PRESENTS, That we the undersigned, _____ as PRINCIPAL, and _____, as SURETY are held and firmly bound unto Lucas Metropolitan Housing Authority hereinafter called the "LMHA", in the penal sum of _____ Dollars, lawful money of the United States, for the payment of which sum well and truly to be made, we bind ourselves, our heirs, executors, administrators, successors and assigns, jointly and severally, firmly by these presents.

THE CONDITION OF THIS OBLIGATION IS SUCH, that whereas the Principal has submitted the accompanying bid, dated _____, 20____, for _____ (\$_____).

NOW, THEREFORE, if the Principal shall not withdraw said bid within the period specified therein after the opening of the same, or, if no period be specified, within sixty (60) days after the said opening, and shall within the period specified therefore, or, if no period be specified within ten (10) days after the prescribed forms are presented to him for signature, enter into a written contract with the LMHA in accordance with the bid as accepted, and give bond with good and sufficient surety or sureties, as may be required, for the faithful performance and proper fulfillment of such contract; or in the event of the withdrawal of said bid within the period specified, or the failure to enter into such contract and give such bond within the time specified, if the Principal shall pay the LMHA the difference between the amount specified in said bid and the amount for which the LMHA may procure the required work or supplies or both, if the latter amount be in excess of the former, then the above obligation shall be void and of no effect, otherwise to remain in full force and virtue.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the above-bounded parties have executed this instrument under their several seals this ____ day of _____, 20____, the name and corporate seal of each corporate party being hereto affixed and these presents duly signed by its undersigned representative, pursuant to authority of its governing body.

LUCAS METROPOLITAN HOUSING AUTHORITY

Attachment G-13

In presence of:

(CORPORATE SEAL)

Corporate Principal (Name of Bidder)

Business address

Attest:

By (Signature)

Title

(CORPORATE SEAL)

Corporate Surety

Business address

Attest:

By (Signature)

Title

(Power-of-attorney for person signing for Surety Company must be attached to bond)

CERTIFICATE AS TO CORPORATE PRINCIPAL

I, _____, certify that I am the _____ Secretary of the Corporation named as Principal in the within bond; that _____, who signed the said bond on behalf of the Principal was then _____ of said corporation; that I know his signature, and his signature thereto is genuine; and that said bond was duly signed, sealed, and attested to for and in behalf of said corporation by authority of its governing body.

(CORPORATE SEAL)

By (Signature)

LUCAS METROPOLITAN HOUSING AUTHORITY
Richmar Manor 504 Renovations to Units 17, 18,33
LMHA JOB # IFB19-B018

Attachment H

BID FORM

1. The undersigned, having familiarized _____ with the local conditions affecting the cost of the work, and with the Specifications (including, but not limited to, Invitation for Bids, Instructions to Bidders, Supplementary Instructions for Bidders, this Bid Form, the form of Bid Bond, the Representations and Certifications, the form of Non-Collusive Affidavit, the form of Contract, and the form of Performance and Payment Bond or Bonds, the General Conditions, the Supplementary General Conditions, the General Scope of Work, and all Addenda (No's. _____), if any thereto, as prepared by and on file in the Modernization Department of the Lucas Metropolitan Housing Authority, 201 Belmont, Toledo, Ohio 43604, hereby proposes to furnish all labor, materials, equipment, and services, and complete all work required for the demolition of the sheds at Northern Heights.

Renovation of Unit #17	\$ _____
Deduct Alternate A for Unit #17	\$ (_____)
Renovation of Unit #18	\$ _____
Deduct Alternate A for Unit #18	\$ (_____)
Renovation of Unit #33	\$ _____
Deduct Alternate A for Unit #33	\$ (_____)
Total Cost of Renovations of the 3 units without Deduct Alt A	\$ _____
<u>Total Cost of Renovation of the 3 units with Deduct Alt A</u>	<u>\$ _____</u>

2. This project will be funded by federal funds. There is a bonding requirement for bids over \$50,000.00.
3. In submitting this bid, it is understood that the right is reserved by the Lucas Metropolitan Housing Authority to reject any and all bids. If written notice of the acceptance of this bid is mailed, faxed, or delivered to the undersigned within ninety 90 days after the opening thereof, or at any time thereafter before this bid is withdrawn, the undersigned agrees to execute and deliver a contract in the prescribed form and furnish the required bond within ten (10) days after the contract is presented to him for signature.
4. Contractor agrees to the contract period as provided in Supplementary Conditions, Clause 4 "a", all work required on this contract will be completed within **120 calendar days** of the effective date of the contract, typically the issuance of a Notice to Proceed.
5. Attached hereto is an affidavit in proof that the undersigned has not entered into any collusion with any person in respect to this proposal, or any other proposal, or the submitting of proposals for the contract for which this proposal is submitted.
6. The bidder represents that he has, has not, participated in a previous contract or subcontract subject to the equal opportunity clause prescribed by Executive Orders 10925, 11114, or 11246 or

LUCAS METROPOLITAN HOUSING AUTHORITY
Richmar Manor 504 Renovations to Units 17, 18,33
LMHA JOB # IFB19-B018

Attachment H

the Secretary of Labor; that the [] has, [] has not, filed all required compliance reports, and that representations indicating submission of required compliance reports, signed by proposed subcontractors, will be obtained prior to subcontract awards. (The above representation need not be submitted in connection with contracts or subcontracts which are exempt from the clause.)

7. Contractor agrees to the contract period as provided in Section 25 of HUD 5370.
8. **Certification of non-segregated facilities.** By signing this bid, the bidder certifies that he does not maintain or provide for his employees any segregated facilities at any of his establishments, and that he does not permit his employees to perform their services at any location, under his control, where segregated facilities are maintained. He certifies further that he will not maintain or provide for his employees any segregated facilities at any of his establishments, and that he will not permit his employees to perform their services at any locations, under his control, where segregated facilities are maintained. The bidder agrees that a breach of this certification is a violation of the Equal Opportunity clause in this contract. As used in this certification, the term "segregated facilities" means any waiting rooms, work areas, restrooms and wash rooms, restaurants and other eating areas, time clocks, locker rooms and other storage or dressing areas, parking lots, drinking fountains, recreation or entertainment areas, transportation, and housing facilities provided for employees which are segregated by explicit directive or, are in fact, segregated on the basis of race, color, religion, or national origin, because of habit, local custom, or otherwise. He further agrees that (except where he has obtained identical certifications from proposed subcontractors prior to the award of subcontracts exceeding \$10,000 which are not exempt from the provision of the Equal Opportunity clause); he will retain such certifications in his files, and that he will forward a notice to his proposed subcontractors as provided in the instruction to bidders.
9. **Davis –Bacon Acknowledgement.** The bidder acknowledges by certifying this bid that this project is subject to the provisions of the Davis-Bacon Act, and all laborers and mechanics that perform construction work under this contract shall be paid not less than the federal wage rates attached herein.
10. **Section 3 Preference & Compliance** The bidder acknowledges their understanding that Lucas Metropolitan Housing Authority's Section 3 policy requires that when the Section 3 regulation is triggered by a need for new hires of individual employees, contractors or sub-contractors, or training, every effort within the contractor's disposal must be made to the greatest extent feasible to offer available employment, training and contracting opportunities to its residents based on resident categories.
11. **Minority Business Enterprise (MBE) Participation.** By signing this bid, the bidder acknowledges his understanding that under **Executive Order 11625**, firms submitting bids for this solicitation are encouraged to include MBE participation to the maximum extent possible. LMHA is committed to a goal of thirty-five percent of all contract funds being awarded to Minority Business Enterprises (MBE).

NOTE: The penalty for making false statements in offers is described in 18 U.S.C. 1001.

Date _____, 2019 _____

Name of Bidder

By:

Title:

LUCAS METROPOLITAN HOUSING AUTHORITY
Richmar Manor 504 Renovations to Units 17, 18,33
LMHA JOB # IFB19-B018

Attachment H

Official Address:

Phone

Email:

"General Decision Number: OH20190012 05/03/2019

Superseded General Decision Number: OH20180033

State: Ohio

Construction Type: Residential

County: Lucas County in Ohio.

RESIDENTIAL CONSTRUCTION PROJECTS (consisting of single family homes and apartments up to and including 4 stories).

Note: Under Executive Order (EO) 13658, an hourly minimum wage of \$10.60 for calendar year 2019 applies to all contracts subject to the Davis-Bacon Act for which the contract is awarded (and any solicitation was issued) on or after January 1, 2015. If this contract is covered by the EO, the contractor must pay all workers in any classification listed on this wage determination at least \$10.60 per hour (or the applicable wage rate listed on this wage determination, if it is higher) for all hours spent performing on the contract in calendar year 2019. If this contract is covered by the EO and a classification considered necessary for performance of work on the contract does not appear on this wage determination, the contractor must pay workers in that classification at least the wage rate determined through the conformance process set forth in 29 CFR 5.5(a)(1)(ii) (or the EO minimum wage rate, if it is higher than the conformed wage rate). The EO minimum wage rate will be adjusted annually. Please note that this EO applies to the above-mentioned types of contracts entered into by the federal government that are subject to the Davis-Bacon Act itself, but it does not apply to contracts subject only to the Davis-Bacon Related Acts, including those set forth at 29 CFR 5.1(a)(2)-(60). Additional information on contractor requirements and worker protections under the EO is available at www.dol.gov/whd/govcontracts.

Modification Number	Publication Date
0	01/04/2019
1	05/03/2019

ELEC0008-013 04/24/2017

	Rates	Fringes
ELECTRICIAN.....	\$ 24.58	4%+12.14

* ENGI0018-029 05/01/2019

	Rates	Fringes
POWER EQUIPMENT OPERATOR (Bulldozer).....	\$ 38.02	14.86

ENGI0066-026 06/01/2017

	Rates	Fringes
POWER EQUIPMENT OPERATOR Crane.....	\$ 22.08	19.66

LAB00265-004 06/01/2018

	Rates	Fringes
LABORER (Mason Tender-Brick).....	\$ 20.25	16.20

PAIN0707-001 05/01/2018

	Rates	Fringes
PAINTER (Brush and Roller).....	\$ 23.45	16.16

PLAS0109-006 05/01/2018

	Rates	Fringes
CEMENT MASON/CONCRETE FINISHER...	\$ 28.86	17.11

 SHEE0033-039 07/01/2017

	Rates	Fringes
SHEET METAL WORKER (HVAC DUCT & UNIT INSTALLATION).....	\$ 18.78	11.08

 SUOH2012-011 07/20/2012

	Rates	Fringes
BRICKLAYER.....	\$ 28.40	11.78
CARPENTER.....	\$ 19.03	10.14
LABORER: Common or General.....	\$ 27.58	10.20
OPERATOR: Backhoe/Excavator.....	\$ 25.25	9.38
OPERATOR: Bobcat/Skid Steer/Skid Loader.....	\$ 29.49	11.16
PLUMBER.....	\$ 20.00	5.52
ROOFER.....	\$ 16.85	3.83

 WELDERS - Receive rate prescribed for craft performing
 operation to which welding is incidental.

=====

Note: Executive Order (EO) 13706, Establishing Paid Sick Leave
 for Federal Contractors applies to all contracts subject to the
 Davis-Bacon Act for which the contract is awarded (and any
 solicitation was issued) on or after January 1, 2017. If this

contract is covered by the EO, the contractor must provide employees with 1 hour of paid sick leave for every 30 hours they work, up to 56 hours of paid sick leave each year. Employees must be permitted to use paid sick leave for their own illness, injury or other health-related needs, including preventive care; to assist a family member (or person who is like family to the employee) who is ill, injured, or has other health-related needs, including preventive care; or for reasons resulting from, or to assist a family member (or person who is like family to the employee) who is a victim of, domestic violence, sexual assault, or stalking. Additional information on contractor requirements and worker protections under the EO is available at www.dol.gov/whd/govcontracts.

Unlisted classifications needed for work not included within the scope of the classifications listed may be added after award only as provided in the labor standards contract clauses (29CFR 5.5 (a) (1) (ii)).

The body of each wage determination lists the classification and wage rates that have been found to be prevailing for the cited type(s) of construction in the area covered by the wage determination. The classifications are listed in alphabetical order of ""identifiers"" that indicate whether the particular rate is a union rate (current union negotiated rate for local), a survey rate (weighted average rate) or a union average rate (weighted union average rate).

Union Rate Identifiers

A four letter classification abbreviation identifier enclosed in dotted lines beginning with characters other than ""SU"" or ""UAVG"" denotes that the union classification and rate were prevailing for that classification in the survey. Example: PLUM0198-005 07/01/2014. PLUM is an abbreviation identifier of the union which prevailed in the survey for this

classification, which in this example would be Plumbers. 0198 indicates the local union number or district council number where applicable, i.e., Plumbers Local 0198. The next number, 005 in the example, is an internal number used in processing the wage determination. 07/01/2014 is the effective date of the most current negotiated rate, which in this example is July 1, 2014.

Union prevailing wage rates are updated to reflect all rate changes in the collective bargaining agreement (CBA) governing this classification and rate.

Survey Rate Identifiers

Classifications listed under the "SU" identifier indicate that no one rate prevailed for this classification in the survey and the published rate is derived by computing a weighted average rate based on all the rates reported in the survey for that classification. As this weighted average rate includes all rates reported in the survey, it may include both union and non-union rates. Example: SULA2012-007 5/13/2014. SU indicates the rates are survey rates based on a weighted average calculation of rates and are not majority rates. LA indicates the State of Louisiana. 2012 is the year of survey on which these classifications and rates are based. The next number, 007 in the example, is an internal number used in producing the wage determination. 5/13/2014 indicates the survey completion date for the classifications and rates under that identifier.

Survey wage rates are not updated and remain in effect until a new survey is conducted.

Union Average Rate Identifiers

Classification(s) listed under the UAVG identifier indicate that no single majority rate prevailed for those classifications; however, 100% of the data reported for the classifications was union data. EXAMPLE: UAVG-OH-0010 08/29/2014. UAVG indicates that the rate is a weighted union average rate. OH indicates the state. The next number, 0010 in

the example, is an internal number used in producing the wage determination. 08/29/2014 indicates the survey completion date for the classifications and rates under that identifier.

A UAVG rate will be updated once a year, usually in January of each year, to reflect a weighted average of the current negotiated/CBA rate of the union locals from which the rate is based.

WAGE DETERMINATION APPEALS PROCESS

1.) Has there been an initial decision in the matter? This can be:

- * an existing published wage determination
- * a survey underlying a wage determination
- * a Wage and Hour Division letter setting forth a position on a wage determination matter
- * a conformance (additional classification and rate) ruling

On survey related matters, initial contact, including requests for summaries of surveys, should be with the Wage and Hour Regional Office for the area in which the survey was conducted because those Regional Offices have responsibility for the Davis-Bacon survey program. If the response from this initial contact is not satisfactory, then the process described in 2.) and 3.) should be followed.

With regard to any other matter not yet ripe for the formal process described here, initial contact should be with the Branch of Construction Wage Determinations. Write to:

Branch of Construction Wage Determinations
Wage and Hour Division
U.S. Department of Labor
200 Constitution Avenue, N.W.

Washington, DC 20210

2.) If the answer to the question in 1.) is yes, then an interested party (those affected by the action) can request review and reconsideration from the Wage and Hour Administrator (See 29 CFR Part 1.8 and 29 CFR Part 7). Write to:

Wage and Hour Administrator
U.S. Department of Labor
200 Constitution Avenue, N.W.
Washington, DC 20210

The request should be accompanied by a full statement of the interested party's position and by any information (wage payment data, project description, area practice material, etc.) that the requestor considers relevant to the issue.

3.) If the decision of the Administrator is not favorable, an interested party may appeal directly to the Administrative Review Board (formerly the Wage Appeals Board). Write to:

Administrative Review Board
U.S. Department of Labor
200 Constitution Avenue, N.W.
Washington, DC 20210

4.) All decisions by the Administrative Review Board are final.

=====

END OF GENERAL DECISION"

Davis-Bacon and Related Acts (DBRA) Submittal Requirements

Much of what we've done related to the Davis-Bacon and Related Acts (DBRA) in the past will remain the same, however, based on HUD's updated guidance, there are some additional items we need to have in our files.

- A list of all employees on the job (Contractor's and Subcontractor's), including name, address, phone number and full social security number.
- If other than the Owner of the company will be signing the certified payroll reports, we need a letter on company letterhead from the Owner indicating who is authorized to sign/certify the reports.
- Department of Labor (DOL) Certified Payroll Reports submitted with wet ink signatures. They cannot be scanned or copied. *(Also, the Contractor will need to sign the Reports of Subcontractors when the Owner of the Subcontracting Company is performing Work.)*
 - o Certified Payroll Reports are to list only the employees name and the last four digits of their social security number. *All the other employee information, as listed above, should be submitted separately.*
 - o The Reports must have the Work Classification (i.e. "LABORER (Mason Tender-Brick)", "OPERATOR: Backhoe/Excavator", "PLUMBER", "ROOFER", etc.), as listed on the Wage Determination/Decision, based on the type of work that was performed.
 - A foreman, or any other employee, still needs to have the appropriate Work Classification(s) for the type of work he/she is performing on the Project, unless that foreman/employee is spending *more than 80%* of their time doing exempt Administrative work.
Please note that one employee may perform Work in more than one Classification, and each Classification should be shown on a separate line.
 - If Fringe Benefits are provided in a Union package, provide a summary of those benefits and their values.
 - We must still see the Work Classification for an Apprentice. Also, for an apprentice we'll need:
 - A copy of that Apprentice's or Trainee's registration in a registered or approved program, and the paperwork showing the programs acceptance by the DOL. (For first payroll only.)
 - A copy of the portions of the registered or approved program pertaining to the wage rates, and to the required Apprentice: Journeyman/Master Tradesman ratios. (For first payroll only.)
- Label the first payroll as "Start" and the last as "Final".
- Employee pay stubs or canceled checks for the project.
- Documentation for our files of the deductions listed in the "other" category. I.e. union dues/fees, 401K or medical plans [employer and employee contributions], child support, or anything that is not a standard deduction like FICA or withholding taxes. (Often times this information will appear on the pay stubs.)

We've been doing most of this anyways, only the amount of submittal detail has changed.

Also, please provide:

- Insurance Certificates (General Liability, Automobile Liability & Workers Compensation) from all subcontractors.
- Copies of all Subcontracts showing compliance with Clause 37 of the General Conditions (HUD-5370).

All information will be kept confidential.

U.S. Department of Labor
Wage and Hour Division

PAYROLL

(For Contractor's Optional Use; See Instructions at www.dol.gov/whd/forms/wh347instr.htm)



Rev. Dec. 2008

Persons are not required to respond to the collection of information unless it displays a currently valid OMB control number.

OMB No.: 1235-0008
Expires: 02/28/2018

NAME OF CONTRACTOR	OR SUBCONTRACTOR	ADDRESS	OMB No.: 1235-0008 Expires: 02/28/2018
--------------------	------------------	---------	---

PAYROLL NO.	FOR WEEK ENDING	PROJECT AND LOCATION	PROJECT OR CONTRACT NO.
-------------	-----------------	----------------------	-------------------------

(1) NAME AND INDIVIDUAL IDENTIFYING NUMBER (e.g., LAST FOUR DIGITS OF SOCIAL SECURITY NUMBER) OF WORKER	(2) NO. OF WITHHOLDING EXEMPTIONS	(3) WORK CLASSIFICATION	OT OR ST.	(4) DAY AND DATE							(5) TOTAL HOURS	(6) RATE OF PAY	(7) GROSS AMOUNT EARNED	(8) DEDUCTIONS					(9) NET WAGES PAID FOR WEEK
				HOURS WORKED EACH DAY										FICA	WITH- HOLDING TAX	OTHER	TOTAL DEDUCTIONS		
			O																
			S																
			O																
			S																
			O																
			S																
			O																
			S																
			O																
			S																
			O																
			S																

While completion of Form WH-347 is optional, it is mandatory for covered contractors and subcontractors performing work on Federally financed or assisted construction contracts to respond to the information collection contained in 29 C.F.R. §§ 3.3, 5.5(a). The Copeland Act (40 U.S.C. § 3145) contractors and subcontractors performing work on Federally financed or assisted construction contracts to "furnish weekly a statement with respect to the wages paid each employee during the preceding week." U.S. Department of Labor (DOL) regulations at 29 C.F.R. § 5.5(a)(3)(ii) require contractors to submit weekly a copy of all payrolls to the Federal agency contracting for or financing the construction project, accompanied by a signed "Statement of Compliance" indicating that the payrolls are correct and complete and that each laborer or mechanic has been paid not less than the proper Davis-Bacon prevailing wage rate for the work performed. DOL and federal contracting agencies receiving this information review the information to determine that employees have received legally required wages and fringe benefits.

Public Burden Statement

We estimate that it will take an average of 55 minutes to complete this collection, including time for reviewing instructions, searching existing data sources, gathering and maintaining the data needed, and completing and reviewing the collection of information. If you have any comments regarding these estimates or any other aspect of this collection, including suggestions for reducing this burden, send them to the Administrator, Wage and Hour Division, U.S. Department of Labor, Room S3502, 200 Constitution Avenue, N.W. Washington, D.C. 20210

Request for Taxpayer Identification Number and Certification

**Give Form to the
requester. Do not
send to the IRS.**

▶ Go to www.irs.gov/FormW9 for instructions and the latest information.

Print or type. See Specific Instructions on page 3.	<p>1 Name (as shown on your income tax return). Name is required on this line; do not leave this line blank.</p> <hr/> <p>2 Business name/disregarded entity name, if different from above</p> <hr/> <p>3 Check appropriate box for federal tax classification of the person whose name is entered on line 1. Check only one of the following seven boxes.</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Individual/sole proprietor or single-member LLC <input type="checkbox"/> C Corporation <input type="checkbox"/> S Corporation <input type="checkbox"/> Partnership <input type="checkbox"/> Trust/estate</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Limited liability company. Enter the tax classification (C=C corporation, S=S corporation, P=Partnership) ▶ _____</p> <p>Note: Check the appropriate box in the line above for the tax classification of the single-member owner. Do not check LLC if the LLC is classified as a single-member LLC that is disregarded from the owner unless the owner of the LLC is another LLC that is not disregarded from the owner for U.S. federal tax purposes. Otherwise, a single-member LLC that is disregarded from the owner should check the appropriate box for the tax classification of its owner.</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Other (see instructions) ▶ _____</p>	<p>4 Exemptions (codes apply only to certain entities, not individuals; see instructions on page 3):</p> <p>Exempt payee code (if any) _____</p> <p>Exemption from FATCA reporting code (if any) _____</p> <p style="font-size: small;">(Applies to accounts maintained outside the U.S.)</p>
	<p>5 Address (number, street, and apt. or suite no.) See instructions.</p> <hr/> <p>6 City, state, and ZIP code</p> <hr/> <p>7 List account number(s) here (optional)</p>	<p>Requester's name and address (optional)</p> <hr/>

Part I Taxpayer Identification Number (TIN)

Enter your TIN in the appropriate box. The TIN provided must match the name given on line 1 to avoid backup withholding. For individuals, this is generally your social security number (SSN). However, for a resident alien, sole proprietor, or disregarded entity, see the instructions for Part I, later. For other entities, it is your employer identification number (EIN). If you do not have a number, see *How to get a TIN*, later.

Note: If the account is in more than one name, see the instructions for line 1. Also see *What Name and Number To Give the Requester* for guidelines on whose number to enter.

Social security number											
				-			-				
or											
Employer identification number											
				-							

Part II Certification

Under penalties of perjury, I certify that:

1. The number shown on this form is my correct taxpayer identification number (or I am waiting for a number to be issued to me); and
2. I am not subject to backup withholding because: (a) I am exempt from backup withholding, or (b) I have not been notified by the Internal Revenue Service (IRS) that I am subject to backup withholding as a result of a failure to report all interest or dividends, or (c) the IRS has notified me that I am no longer subject to backup withholding; and
3. I am a U.S. citizen or other U.S. person (defined below); and
4. The FATCA code(s) entered on this form (if any) indicating that I am exempt from FATCA reporting is correct.

Certification instructions. You must cross out item 2 above if you have been notified by the IRS that you are currently subject to backup withholding because you have failed to report all interest and dividends on your tax return. For real estate transactions, item 2 does not apply. For mortgage interest paid, acquisition or abandonment of secured property, cancellation of debt, contributions to an individual retirement arrangement (IRA), and generally, payments other than interest and dividends, you are not required to sign the certification, but you must provide your correct TIN. See the instructions for Part II, later.

Sign Here	Signature of U.S. person ▶	Date ▶
------------------	----------------------------	--------

General Instructions

Section references are to the Internal Revenue Code unless otherwise noted.

Future developments. For the latest information about developments related to Form W-9 and its instructions, such as legislation enacted after they were published, go to www.irs.gov/FormW9.

Purpose of Form

An individual or entity (Form W-9 requester) who is required to file an information return with the IRS must obtain your correct taxpayer identification number (TIN) which may be your social security number (SSN), individual taxpayer identification number (ITIN), adoption taxpayer identification number (ATIN), or employer identification number (EIN), to report on an information return the amount paid to you, or other amount reportable on an information return. Examples of information returns include, but are not limited to, the following.

- Form 1099-INT (interest earned or paid)

- Form 1099-DIV (dividends, including those from stocks or mutual funds)
- Form 1099-MISC (various types of income, prizes, awards, or gross proceeds)
- Form 1099-B (stock or mutual fund sales and certain other transactions by brokers)
- Form 1099-S (proceeds from real estate transactions)
- Form 1099-K (merchant card and third party network transactions)
- Form 1098 (home mortgage interest), 1098-E (student loan interest), 1098-T (tuition)
- Form 1099-C (canceled debt)
- Form 1099-A (acquisition or abandonment of secured property)

Use Form W-9 only if you are a U.S. person (including a resident alien), to provide your correct TIN.

If you do not return Form W-9 to the requester with a TIN, you might be subject to backup withholding. See What is backup withholding, later.

By signing the filled-out form, you:

1. Certify that the TIN you are giving is correct (or you are waiting for a number to be issued),
2. Certify that you are not subject to backup withholding, or
3. Claim exemption from backup withholding if you are a U.S. exempt payee. If applicable, you are also certifying that as a U.S. person, your allocable share of any partnership income from a U.S. trade or business is not subject to the withholding tax on foreign partners' share of effectively connected income, and
4. Certify that FATCA code(s) entered on this form (if any) indicating that you are exempt from the FATCA reporting, is correct. See *What is FATCA reporting*, later, for further information.

Note: If you are a U.S. person and a requester gives you a form other than Form W-9 to request your TIN, you must use the requester's form if it is substantially similar to this Form W-9.

Definition of a U.S. person. For federal tax purposes, you are considered a U.S. person if you are:

- An individual who is a U.S. citizen or U.S. resident alien;
- A partnership, corporation, company, or association created or organized in the United States or under the laws of the United States;
- An estate (other than a foreign estate); or
- A domestic trust (as defined in Regulations section 301.7701-7).

Special rules for partnerships. Partnerships that conduct a trade or business in the United States are generally required to pay a withholding tax under section 1446 on any foreign partners' share of effectively connected taxable income from such business. Further, in certain cases where a Form W-9 has not been received, the rules under section 1446 require a partnership to presume that a partner is a foreign person, and pay the section 1446 withholding tax. Therefore, if you are a U.S. person that is a partner in a partnership conducting a trade or business in the United States, provide Form W-9 to the partnership to establish your U.S. status and avoid section 1446 withholding on your share of partnership income.

In the cases below, the following person must give Form W-9 to the partnership for purposes of establishing its U.S. status and avoiding withholding on its allocable share of net income from the partnership conducting a trade or business in the United States.

- In the case of a disregarded entity with a U.S. owner, the U.S. owner of the disregarded entity and not the entity;
- In the case of a grantor trust with a U.S. grantor or other U.S. owner, generally, the U.S. grantor or other U.S. owner of the grantor trust and not the trust; and
- In the case of a U.S. trust (other than a grantor trust), the U.S. trust (other than a grantor trust) and not the beneficiaries of the trust.

Foreign person. If you are a foreign person or the U.S. branch of a foreign bank that has elected to be treated as a U.S. person, do not use Form W-9. Instead, use the appropriate Form W-8 or Form 8233 (see Pub. 515, *Withholding of Tax on Nonresident Aliens and Foreign Entities*).

Nonresident alien who becomes a resident alien. Generally, only a nonresident alien individual may use the terms of a tax treaty to reduce or eliminate U.S. tax on certain types of income. However, most tax treaties contain a provision known as a "saving clause." Exceptions specified in the saving clause may permit an exemption from tax to continue for certain types of income even after the payee has otherwise become a U.S. resident alien for tax purposes.

If you are a U.S. resident alien who is relying on an exception contained in the saving clause of a tax treaty to claim an exemption from U.S. tax on certain types of income, you must attach a statement to Form W-9 that specifies the following five items.

1. The treaty country. Generally, this must be the same treaty under which you claimed exemption from tax as a nonresident alien.
2. The treaty article addressing the income.
3. The article number (or location) in the tax treaty that contains the saving clause and its exceptions.
4. The type and amount of income that qualifies for the exemption from tax.
5. Sufficient facts to justify the exemption from tax under the terms of the treaty article.

Example. Article 20 of the U.S.-China income tax treaty allows an exemption from tax for scholarship income received by a Chinese student temporarily present in the United States. Under U.S. law, this student will become a resident alien for tax purposes if his or her stay in the United States exceeds 5 calendar years. However, paragraph 2 of the first Protocol to the U.S.-China treaty (dated April 30, 1984) allows the provisions of Article 20 to continue to apply even after the Chinese student becomes a resident alien of the United States. A Chinese student who qualifies for this exception (under paragraph 2 of the first protocol) and is relying on this exception to claim an exemption from tax on his or her scholarship or fellowship income would attach to Form W-9 a statement that includes the information described above to support that exemption.

If you are a nonresident alien or a foreign entity, give the requester the appropriate completed Form W-8 or Form 8233.

Backup Withholding

What is backup withholding? Persons making certain payments to you must under certain conditions withhold and pay to the IRS 24% of such payments. This is called "backup withholding." Payments that may be subject to backup withholding include interest, tax-exempt interest, dividends, broker and barter exchange transactions, rents, royalties, nonemployee pay, payments made in settlement of payment card and third party network transactions, and certain payments from fishing boat operators. Real estate transactions are not subject to backup withholding.

You will not be subject to backup withholding on payments you receive if you give the requester your correct TIN, make the proper certifications, and report all your taxable interest and dividends on your tax return.

Payments you receive will be subject to backup withholding if:

1. You do not furnish your TIN to the requester,
2. You do not certify your TIN when required (see the instructions for Part II for details),
3. The IRS tells the requester that you furnished an incorrect TIN,
4. The IRS tells you that you are subject to backup withholding because you did not report all your interest and dividends on your tax return (for reportable interest and dividends only), or
5. You do not certify to the requester that you are not subject to backup withholding under 4 above (for reportable interest and dividend accounts opened after 1983 only).

Certain payees and payments are exempt from backup withholding. See *Exempt payee code*, later, and the separate Instructions for the Requester of Form W-9 for more information.

Also see *Special rules for partnerships*, earlier.

What is FATCA Reporting?

The Foreign Account Tax Compliance Act (FATCA) requires a participating foreign financial institution to report all United States account holders that are specified United States persons. Certain payees are exempt from FATCA reporting. See *Exemption from FATCA reporting code*, later, and the Instructions for the Requester of Form W-9 for more information.

Updating Your Information

You must provide updated information to any person to whom you claimed to be an exempt payee if you are no longer an exempt payee and anticipate receiving reportable payments in the future from this person. For example, you may need to provide updated information if you are a C corporation that elects to be an S corporation, or if you no longer are tax exempt. In addition, you must furnish a new Form W-9 if the name or TIN changes for the account; for example, if the grantor of a grantor trust dies.

Penalties

Failure to furnish TIN. If you fail to furnish your correct TIN to a requester, you are subject to a penalty of \$50 for each such failure unless your failure is due to reasonable cause and not to willful neglect.

Civil penalty for false information with respect to withholding. If you make a false statement with no reasonable basis that results in no backup withholding, you are subject to a \$500 penalty.

Criminal penalty for falsifying information. Willfully falsifying certifications or affirmations may subject you to criminal penalties including fines and/or imprisonment.

Misuse of TINs. If the requester discloses or uses TINs in violation of federal law, the requester may be subject to civil and criminal penalties.

Specific Instructions

Line 1

You must enter one of the following on this line; **do not** leave this line blank. The name should match the name on your tax return.

If this Form W-9 is for a joint account (other than an account maintained by a foreign financial institution (FFI)), list first, and then circle, the name of the person or entity whose number you entered in Part I of Form W-9. If you are providing Form W-9 to an FFI to document a joint account, each holder of the account that is a U.S. person must provide a Form W-9.

a. **Individual.** Generally, enter the name shown on your tax return. If you have changed your last name without informing the Social Security Administration (SSA) of the name change, enter your first name, the last name as shown on your social security card, and your new last name.

Note: ITIN applicant: Enter your individual name as it was entered on your Form W-7 application, line 1a. This should also be the same as the name you entered on the Form 1040/1040A/1040EZ you filed with your application.

b. **Sole proprietor or single-member LLC.** Enter your individual name as shown on your 1040/1040A/1040EZ on line 1. You may enter your business, trade, or “doing business as” (DBA) name on line 2.

c. **Partnership, LLC that is not a single-member LLC, C corporation, or S corporation.** Enter the entity’s name as shown on the entity’s tax return on line 1 and any business, trade, or DBA name on line 2.

d. **Other entities.** Enter your name as shown on required U.S. federal tax documents on line 1. This name should match the name shown on the charter or other legal document creating the entity. You may enter any business, trade, or DBA name on line 2.

e. **Disregarded entity.** For U.S. federal tax purposes, an entity that is disregarded as an entity separate from its owner is treated as a “disregarded entity.” See Regulations section 301.7701-2(c)(2)(iii). Enter the owner’s name on line 1. The name of the entity entered on line 1 should never be a disregarded entity. The name on line 1 should be the name shown on the income tax return on which the income should be reported. For example, if a foreign LLC that is treated as a disregarded entity for U.S. federal tax purposes has a single owner that is a U.S. person, the U.S. owner’s name is required to be provided on line 1. If the direct owner of the entity is also a disregarded entity, enter the first owner that is not disregarded for federal tax purposes. Enter the disregarded entity’s name on line 2, “Business name/disregarded entity name.” If the owner of the disregarded entity is a foreign person, the owner must complete an appropriate Form W-8 instead of a Form W-9. This is the case even if the foreign person has a U.S. TIN.

Line 2

If you have a business name, trade name, DBA name, or disregarded entity name, you may enter it on line 2.

Line 3

Check the appropriate box on line 3 for the U.S. federal tax classification of the person whose name is entered on line 1. Check only one box on line 3.

IF the entity/person on line 1 is a(n) . . .	THEN check the box for . . .
• Corporation	Corporation
• Individual • Sole proprietorship, or • Single-member limited liability company (LLC) owned by an individual and disregarded for U.S. federal tax purposes.	Individual/sole proprietor or single-member LLC
• LLC treated as a partnership for U.S. federal tax purposes, • LLC that has filed Form 8832 or 2553 to be taxed as a corporation, or • LLC that is disregarded as an entity separate from its owner but the owner is another LLC that is not disregarded for U.S. federal tax purposes.	Limited liability company and enter the appropriate tax classification. (P= Partnership; C= C corporation; or S= S corporation)
• Partnership	Partnership
• Trust/estate	Trust/estate

Line 4, Exemptions

If you are exempt from backup withholding and/or FATCA reporting, enter in the appropriate space on line 4 any code(s) that may apply to you.

Exempt payee code.

- Generally, individuals (including sole proprietors) are not exempt from backup withholding.
- Except as provided below, corporations are exempt from backup withholding for certain payments, including interest and dividends.
- Corporations are not exempt from backup withholding for payments made in settlement of payment card or third party network transactions.
- Corporations are not exempt from backup withholding with respect to attorneys’ fees or gross proceeds paid to attorneys, and corporations that provide medical or health care services are not exempt with respect to payments reportable on Form 1099-MISC.

The following codes identify payees that are exempt from backup withholding. Enter the appropriate code in the space in line 4.

- 1—An organization exempt from tax under section 501(a), any IRA, or a custodial account under section 403(b)(7) if the account satisfies the requirements of section 401(f)(2)
- 2—The United States or any of its agencies or instrumentalities
- 3—A state, the District of Columbia, a U.S. commonwealth or possession, or any of their political subdivisions or instrumentalities
- 4—A foreign government or any of its political subdivisions, agencies, or instrumentalities
- 5—A corporation
- 6—A dealer in securities or commodities required to register in the United States, the District of Columbia, or a U.S. commonwealth or possession
- 7—A futures commission merchant registered with the Commodity Futures Trading Commission
- 8—A real estate investment trust
- 9—An entity registered at all times during the tax year under the Investment Company Act of 1940
- 10—A common trust fund operated by a bank under section 584(a)
- 11—A financial institution
- 12—A middleman known in the investment community as a nominee or custodian
- 13—A trust exempt from tax under section 664 or described in section 4947

The following chart shows types of payments that may be exempt from backup withholding. The chart applies to the exempt payees listed above, 1 through 13.

IF the payment is for . . .	THEN the payment is exempt for . . .
Interest and dividend payments	All exempt payees except for 7
Broker transactions	Exempt payees 1 through 4 and 6 through 11 and all C corporations. S corporations must not enter an exempt payee code because they are exempt only for sales of noncovered securities acquired prior to 2012.
Barter exchange transactions and patronage dividends	Exempt payees 1 through 4
Payments over \$600 required to be reported and direct sales over \$5,000 ¹	Generally, exempt payees 1 through 5 ²
Payments made in settlement of payment card or third party network transactions	Exempt payees 1 through 4

¹ See Form 1099-MISC, Miscellaneous Income, and its instructions.

² However, the following payments made to a corporation and reportable on Form 1099-MISC are not exempt from backup withholding: medical and health care payments, attorneys' fees, gross proceeds paid to an attorney reportable under section 6045(f), and payments for services paid by a federal executive agency.

Exemption from FATCA reporting code. The following codes identify payees that are exempt from reporting under FATCA. These codes apply to persons submitting this form for accounts maintained outside of the United States by certain foreign financial institutions. Therefore, if you are only submitting this form for an account you hold in the United States, you may leave this field blank. Consult with the person requesting this form if you are uncertain if the financial institution is subject to these requirements. A requester may indicate that a code is not required by providing you with a Form W-9 with "Not Applicable" (or any similar indication) written or printed on the line for a FATCA exemption code.

A—An organization exempt from tax under section 501(a) or any individual retirement plan as defined in section 7701(a)(37)

B—The United States or any of its agencies or instrumentalities

C—A state, the District of Columbia, a U.S. commonwealth or possession, or any of their political subdivisions or instrumentalities

D—A corporation the stock of which is regularly traded on one or more established securities markets, as described in Regulations section 1.1472-1(c)(1)(i)

E—A corporation that is a member of the same expanded affiliated group as a corporation described in Regulations section 1.1472-1(c)(1)(i)

F—A dealer in securities, commodities, or derivative financial instruments (including notional principal contracts, futures, forwards, and options) that is registered as such under the laws of the United States or any state

G—A real estate investment trust

H—A regulated investment company as defined in section 851 or an entity registered at all times during the tax year under the Investment Company Act of 1940

I—A common trust fund as defined in section 584(a)

J—A bank as defined in section 581

K—A broker

L—A trust exempt from tax under section 664 or described in section 4947(a)(1)

M—A tax exempt trust under a section 403(b) plan or section 457(g) plan

Note: You may wish to consult with the financial institution requesting this form to determine whether the FATCA code and/or exempt payee code should be completed.

Line 5

Enter your address (number, street, and apartment or suite number). This is where the requester of this Form W-9 will mail your information returns. If this address differs from the one the requester already has on file, write NEW at the top. If a new address is provided, there is still a chance the old address will be used until the payor changes your address in their records.

Line 6

Enter your city, state, and ZIP code.

Part I. Taxpayer Identification Number (TIN)

Enter your TIN in the appropriate box. If you are a resident alien and you do not have and are not eligible to get an SSN, your TIN is your IRS individual taxpayer identification number (ITIN). Enter it in the social security number box. If you do not have an ITIN, see *How to get a TIN* below.

If you are a sole proprietor and you have an EIN, you may enter either your SSN or EIN.

If you are a single-member LLC that is disregarded as an entity separate from its owner, enter the owner's SSN (or EIN, if the owner has one). Do not enter the disregarded entity's EIN. If the LLC is classified as a corporation or partnership, enter the entity's EIN.

Note: See *What Name and Number To Give the Requester*, later, for further clarification of name and TIN combinations.

How to get a TIN. If you do not have a TIN, apply for one immediately. To apply for an SSN, get Form SS-5, Application for a Social Security Card, from your local SSA office or get this form online at www.SSA.gov. You may also get this form by calling 1-800-772-1213. Use Form W-7, Application for IRS Individual Taxpayer Identification Number, to apply for an ITIN, or Form SS-4, Application for Employer Identification Number, to apply for an EIN. You can apply for an EIN online by accessing the IRS website at www.irs.gov/Businesses and clicking on Employer Identification Number (EIN) under Starting a Business. Go to www.irs.gov/Forms to view, download, or print Form W-7 and/or Form SS-4. Or, you can go to www.irs.gov/OrderForms to place an order and have Form W-7 and/or SS-4 mailed to you within 10 business days.

If you are asked to complete Form W-9 but do not have a TIN, apply for a TIN and write "Applied For" in the space for the TIN, sign and date the form, and give it to the requester. For interest and dividend payments, and certain payments made with respect to readily tradable instruments, generally you will have 60 days to get a TIN and give it to the requester before you are subject to backup withholding on payments. The 60-day rule does not apply to other types of payments. You will be subject to backup withholding on all such payments until you provide your TIN to the requester.

Note: Entering "Applied For" means that you have already applied for a TIN or that you intend to apply for one soon.

Caution: A disregarded U.S. entity that has a foreign owner must use the appropriate Form W-8.

Part II. Certification

To establish to the withholding agent that you are a U.S. person, or resident alien, sign Form W-9. You may be requested to sign by the withholding agent even if item 1, 4, or 5 below indicates otherwise.

For a joint account, only the person whose TIN is shown in Part I should sign (when required). In the case of a disregarded entity, the person identified on line 1 must sign. Exempt payees, see *Exempt payee code*, earlier.

Signature requirements. Complete the certification as indicated in items 1 through 5 below.

1. Interest, dividend, and barter exchange accounts opened before 1984 and broker accounts considered active during 1983.

You must give your correct TIN, but you do not have to sign the certification.

2. Interest, dividend, broker, and barter exchange accounts opened after 1983 and broker accounts considered inactive during 1983.

You must sign the certification or backup withholding will apply. If you are subject to backup withholding and you are merely providing your correct TIN to the requester, you must cross out item 2 in the certification before signing the form.

3. Real estate transactions.

You must sign the certification. You may cross out item 2 of the certification.

4. Other payments. You must give your correct TIN, but you do not have to sign the certification unless you have been notified that you have previously given an incorrect TIN. "Other payments" include payments made in the course of the requester's trade or business for rents, royalties, goods (other than bills for merchandise), medical and health care services (including payments to corporations), payments to a nonemployee for services, payments made in settlement of payment card and third party network transactions, payments to certain fishing boat crew members and fishermen, and gross proceeds paid to attorneys (including payments to corporations).

5. Mortgage interest paid by you, acquisition or abandonment of secured property, cancellation of debt, qualified tuition program payments (under section 529), ABLE accounts (under section 529A), IRA, Coverdell ESA, Archer MSA or HSA contributions or distributions, and pension distributions. You must give your correct TIN, but you do not have to sign the certification.

What Name and Number To Give the Requester

For this type of account:	Give name and SSN of:
1. Individual	The individual
2. Two or more individuals (joint account) other than an account maintained by an FFI	The actual owner of the account or, if combined funds, the first individual on the account ¹
3. Two or more U.S. persons (joint account maintained by an FFI)	Each holder of the account
4. Custodial account of a minor (Uniform Gift to Minors Act)	The minor ²
5. a. The usual revocable savings trust (grantor is also trustee)	The grantor-trustee ¹
b. So-called trust account that is not a legal or valid trust under state law	The actual owner ¹
6. Sole proprietorship or disregarded entity owned by an individual	The owner ³
7. Grantor trust filing under Optional Form 1099 Filing Method 1 (see Regulations section 1.671-4(b)(2)(i)(A))	The grantor*
For this type of account:	Give name and EIN of:
8. Disregarded entity not owned by an individual	The owner
9. A valid trust, estate, or pension trust	Legal entity ⁴
10. Corporation or LLC electing corporate status on Form 8832 or Form 2553	The corporation
11. Association, club, religious, charitable, educational, or other tax-exempt organization	The organization
12. Partnership or multi-member LLC	The partnership
13. A broker or registered nominee	The broker or nominee

For this type of account:	Give name and EIN of:
14. Account with the Department of Agriculture in the name of a public entity (such as a state or local government, school district, or prison) that receives agricultural program payments	The public entity
15. Grantor trust filing under the Form 1041 Filing Method or the Optional Form 1099 Filing Method 2 (see Regulations section 1.671-4(b)(2)(i)(B))	The trust

¹ List first and circle the name of the person whose number you furnish. If only one person on a joint account has an SSN, that person's number must be furnished.

² Circle the minor's name and furnish the minor's SSN.

³ You must show your individual name and you may also enter your business or DBA name on the "Business name/disregarded entity" name line. You may use either your SSN or EIN (if you have one), but the IRS encourages you to use your SSN.

⁴ List first and circle the name of the trust, estate, or pension trust. (Do not furnish the TIN of the personal representative or trustee unless the legal entity itself is not designated in the account title.) Also see *Special rules for partnerships*, earlier.

*Note: The grantor also must provide a Form W-9 to trustee of trust.

Note: If no name is circled when more than one name is listed, the number will be considered to be that of the first name listed.

Secure Your Tax Records From Identity Theft

Identity theft occurs when someone uses your personal information such as your name, SSN, or other identifying information, without your permission, to commit fraud or other crimes. An identity thief may use your SSN to get a job or may file a tax return using your SSN to receive a refund.

To reduce your risk:

- Protect your SSN,
- Ensure your employer is protecting your SSN, and
- Be careful when choosing a tax preparer.

If your tax records are affected by identity theft and you receive a notice from the IRS, respond right away to the name and phone number printed on the IRS notice or letter.

If your tax records are not currently affected by identity theft but you think you are at risk due to a lost or stolen purse or wallet, questionable credit card activity or credit report, contact the IRS Identity Theft Hotline at 1-800-908-4490 or submit Form 14039.

For more information, see Pub. 5027, Identity Theft Information for Taxpayers.

Victims of identity theft who are experiencing economic harm or a systemic problem, or are seeking help in resolving tax problems that have not been resolved through normal channels, may be eligible for Taxpayer Advocate Service (TAS) assistance. You can reach TAS by calling the TAS toll-free case intake line at 1-877-777-4778 or TTY/TDD 1-800-829-4059.

Protect yourself from suspicious emails or phishing schemes.

Phishing is the creation and use of email and websites designed to mimic legitimate business emails and websites. The most common act is sending an email to a user falsely claiming to be an established legitimate enterprise in an attempt to scam the user into surrendering private information that will be used for identity theft.

The IRS does not initiate contacts with taxpayers via emails. Also, the IRS does not request personal detailed information through email or ask taxpayers for the PIN numbers, passwords, or similar secret access information for their credit card, bank, or other financial accounts.

If you receive an unsolicited email claiming to be from the IRS, forward this message to phishing@irs.gov. You may also report misuse of the IRS name, logo, or other IRS property to the Treasury Inspector General for Tax Administration (TIGTA) at 1-800-366-4484. You can forward suspicious emails to the Federal Trade Commission at spam@uce.gov or report them at www.ftc.gov/complaint. You can contact the FTC at www.ftc.gov/idtheft or 877-IDTHEFT (877-438-4338). If you have been the victim of identity theft, see www.IdentityTheft.gov and Pub. 5027.

Visit www.irs.gov/IdentityTheft to learn more about identity theft and how to reduce your risk.

Privacy Act Notice

Section 6109 of the Internal Revenue Code requires you to provide your correct TIN to persons (including federal agencies) who are required to file information returns with the IRS to report interest, dividends, or certain other income paid to you; mortgage interest you paid; the acquisition or abandonment of secured property; the cancellation of debt; or contributions you made to an IRA, Archer MSA, or HSA. The person collecting this form uses the information on the form to file information returns with the IRS, reporting the above information. Routine uses of this information include giving it to the Department of Justice for civil and criminal litigation and to cities, states, the District of Columbia, and U.S. commonwealths and possessions for use in administering their laws. The information also may be disclosed to other countries under a treaty, to federal and state agencies to enforce civil and criminal laws, or to federal law enforcement and intelligence agencies to combat terrorism. You must provide your TIN whether or not you are required to file a tax return. Under section 3406, payers must generally withhold a percentage of taxable interest, dividend, and certain other payments to a payee who does not give a TIN to the payer. Certain penalties may also apply for providing false or fraudulent information.

LUCAS METROPOLITAN HOUSING AUTHORITY

Attachment L

CONTRACTOR'S CERTIFICATION CONCERNING EEO

COMPANY: _____

Sub Category	Total Employees	MINORITY EMPLOYEES										
		CAUCASION		AFRICAN AMERICAN		HISPANIC		NATIVE AMERICAN		ASIAN OR PACIFIC		
		M	F	M	F	M	F	M	F	M	F	
Officer / Supervisors												
Technicians												
Housing Sales/Rental Management												
Office / Clerical												
Service Workers												
Other												
<i>TRADE:</i>												
Journeyman												
Helpers												
Apprentices												
Other												
<i>TRADE:</i>												
Journeyman												
Helpers												
Apprentices												
Other												
TOTAL												
TOTAL %												

NON-COLLUSIVE AFFIDAVIT

State of _____

County of _____

_____, being first duly sworn, deposes and says:

That he is _____, the party making the foregoing proposal or bid, that such proposal or bid is genuine and not collusive or sham; that said bidder has not colluded, conspired, connived or agreed, directly or indirectly, with any bidder or person, to put in a sham bid or to refrain from bidding, and has not in any manner, directly or indirectly, sought by agreement or collusion, or communication or conference, with any person, to fix the bid price or affiant, or of any other bidder, or to fix any overhead, profit or cost element of said bid price, or of that of any other bidder, or to secure any advantage against the Lucas Metropolitan Housing Authority or any person interested in the proposed contract; and that all statements in said proposal or bid are true.

Subscribed and sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 20__.

Notary Public

My commission expires _____.

LUCAS METROPOLITAN HOUSING AUTHORITY
Richmar Manor 504 Renovations (to Units 17, 18, 33) IFB19-B018
SUBCONTRACTOR SUBMITTAL

Attachment O

PROJECT NAME: _____

DESCRIPTION OF WORK: _____

SUBCONTRACT AMOUNT: _____ (\$ _____)

Prior to the commencement of work, this document shall be completed and signed by an Officer of the Prime Contracting Firm and each Sub-Contracting Firm, participating in the project. This document will be kept on file at Lucas Metropolitan Housing Authority (LMHA). LMHA will utilize this information to verify bona-fide Subcontractors.

GENERAL (PRIME) CONTRACTOR: _____

BUSINESS ADDRESS: _____

City: _____ State _____ Zip _____

SUB-CONTRACTOR: _____

BUSINESS ADDRESS: _____

City: _____ State _____ Zip _____

BUSINESS PHONE NO.: _____

FEDERAL TAX ID. NO.: _____ or SOCIAL SECURITY NO.: _____

If the subcontractor possesses licenses, please list type of license and issuing authority:

The Sub-Contracting Firm is (please circle one): Individual Sole Proprietor Partnership LLC Corp

Is Sub-contractor an M. B. E., W.B.E., or S.B.C? Yes No If so, which one: _____

The Sub-contractor has read and understood the following sections of the Contract Documents (Attached), and understands that they will be required to comply with same:

Wages & Payroll Reporting:..... Yes No (Wage Decision #: OH20190012, < 5-3-19 >, 21)

Construction Schedule:..... Yes No

General Conditions (HUD-5370): Yes No

Supplementary Conditions:..... Yes No

Lead-Based Paint Ban:..... Yes No

Non-Smoking Policy:..... Yes No

Technical Specifications/ Drawings..... Yes No

Section 3:..... Yes No

Davis Bacon Act reporting Yes No

GENERAL (Prime)

SUB-CONTRACTOR

Signature: _____

Signature: _____

Printed Name: _____

Printed Name: _____

Title _____

Title _____

Date _____

Date _____

LUCAS METROPOLITAN HOUSING AUTHORITY

Attachment P

FINAL WAGE PAYMENT AFFIDAVIT

AMP No.: 112

_____, being first duly sworn, makes oath and says that he/she is _____ of _____ the contractor herein, and that the Wages have been paid in conformance with the minimum rates as established in the Contract for _____.

I further certify that no rebates or deductions for any Wages due any person have been directly or indirectly made other than those provided by law.

(Signed)

Sworn to and subscribed before me this _____ day of _____, 20_____.

Notary Public

(SEAL)

LUCAS METROPOLITAN HOUSING AUTHORITY
Richmar Manor 504 Renovations (to Units 17, 18, 33) IFB19-B018

Attachment Q

Contractor's Release & Certification

Contractor: _____

Project: _____

Contract Date: _____ Job Number: _____

I, _____, of the above-noted firm hereby certify that the statements listed below, in connection with the above contract are true and complete:

1. The project noted above has been completed in accordance with the construction Contract Documents including any Change Orders applicable, except items noted in paragraph 7 below. There was/were _____ Change Order(s).
2. The total amount due and owed in connection with the above stated Contract is \$_____.
3. The approximate total amount of unsettled claims relative to the above stated Contract is \$_____.
4. The Lucas Metropolitan Housing Authority is released of all claims incidental to or as a consequence of this Contract, other than those items listed in paragraph 3 above and 7 below.
5. All wages paid to laborers or mechanics under this contract, were consistent with the wage rate requirements of the Contract, and there are no outstanding claims for unpaid wages by any laborers or mechanics employed under this Contract.
6. All guarantees and/or warranties in connection with labor, material and equipment furnished under this Contract, have been assigned and transmitted to the Lucas Metropolitan Housing Authority, in accordance with paragraph 35 (Warranty of Construction) of the General Conditions of the Contract for Construction – Public Housing Programs. All warranties unless otherwise extended by equipment or material manufacturer's, shall remain in effect for a period of not less than one year from date of final acceptances.

LUCAS METROPOLITAN HOUSING AUTHORITY
Richmar Manor 504 Renovations (to Units 17, 18, 33) IFB19-B018

Attachment Q

7. The following items are unsettled claims incidental to the above noted contract:

<u>Claim Item</u>	<u>Amount Claimed</u>
_____	\$ _____
_____	\$ _____
_____	\$ _____
_____	\$ _____
_____	\$ _____

(Signed)

(Title)

Sworn to and subscribed before me this _____ day of _____, 20____.

Notary Public (SEAL)

PHA Concurrence: Lucas Metropolitan Housing Authority

President & Chief Executive Officer

Date